

References for Sacred Cacti Third Edition:

Used or cited by our references. Incomplete citations or [From...] indicate a second-hand reference.

- Aardvark, David (Ed.) (1998) *Entheogen Review (The Journal of Unauthorized Research on Visionary Plants and Drugs.)* 7 (3): 70-71 & 7 (4): 99-100.
- Aardvark, David (Ed.) (1999) *Entheogen Review (The Journal of Unauthorized Research on Visionary Plants and Drugs.)* 8 (1): 22-24 [Ott & Aardvark's MAOI-less *jurema* bioassays]
- Abdel-Rahman, M.O *et al.* (1968) *J. Chem. UAR* 11: 401-?. "An improved method for the synthesis of mescaline."
- Aberle, David F. (1966) *Peyote Religion among the Navaho*. University of Chicago Press. 454 pages. ISBN 0-226-00082-6 (hardcover.)/ 0-226-00083-4 (paperback)
- Aberle, David F. (1982) *Peyote Religion among the Navaho*. Second Edition. University of Oklahoma Press. 503 pages. ISBN 0-8061-2382-6.
- Abou-Donia, A. *et al.* (1978) *Journal of the Chemical Society D. Chemical Communications* 1078-1079. "X-Ray Crystal and Molecular Structure of Channaine, an Unusual Alkaloid, Probably an Artefact from *Scaletium strictum*." (Amina Abou-Donia, Peter W. Jeffs, Andrew T. McPhail & Richard W. Miller)
- Aboul-Einen, Hassan Y. (1973) *American Journal of Pharmacology* 145 (4): 125-128. "Mescaline: A Pharmacological Profile."
- Aboul-Enein, N. Nabil & Attait I. Eid (1979) *Acta Pharmaceutica Suecica* 16: 267-270. "A novel route for the synthesis of mescaline."
- Abramson, H.A. (ed.) (1956) *Neuropharmacology*. Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation [According to OTT 1993 this is a phony research foundation front for the CIA]
- Abramson, H.A. *et al.* (1960) *Journal of Psychology* 49: 151-154. "Production of cross-tolerance to psychosis-producing doses of lysergic acid diethylamide and psilocybin." [H.A. Abramson, A. Rolo, B. Sklarofsky & J. Stache]
- Abramson, H.A and Rollo, A. (1967) "Comparison of LSD with methysergide and psilocybin on test subjects." pp. 53-73 in : Abramson (Ed.) "The Use of LSD in Psychotherapy and Alcoholism." Bobbs Merrill, New York.
- Abramson, Harold A. (1960) *Journal of Psychology* 49: 57-65, "Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD-25): XXX. The Questionnaire Technique with Notes on its Use."
- Acosta, P. José de (1590) *Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias*. J. de León: Seville. 535 pages [from YACOVLEFF & HERRERA 1935 & GUERRA 1967]
- Adavasio, J.M. & G.F. Fry (1976) *Economic Botany* 30: 94-96 "Prehistoric psychotropic drug use in northeastern Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas."
- Adler, A. & O. Poetzl (1936) *Jahrbuch für Psychiatrie und Neurologie* 53: 13-34. "Ueber eine eigenartige Reaktion auf Meskalin bei einer Kranken mit doppelseitigen Herden in der Sehsphäre." (coworkers in Boston Psychopathic Hospital Report)
- Adrian, E.D. & Matthews, B.H.C. (1934) *Brain* 57: 355-384. "The Berger Rhythm; potential changes from the occipital lobes in man."
- Aghajanian, George K. (1970) "LSD and mescaline: Comparison of effects on single units in the mid-brain raphe." pp. 165-176 in D.H. Efron (ed.) *Psychotomimetic Drugs*. Raven Press.
- Aghajanian, George K. (1980) *Brain Research*. 186: 492-498, "Mescaline and LSD facilitate the activation of locus coeruleus neurons by peripheral stimuli."
- Aghajanian, George K. (1994) *Psychiatric Annals* 24 (3): 137-141. "Serotonin and the Action of LSD in the Brain."
- Aghajanian & Marek 1999 *Neuropsych* 21 (2S): 16S-23S
- Aghajanian, George K. *et al.* (1968) *Science* 161: 706-708. "Lysergic acid diethylamide: sensitive neuronal units in the midbrain raphe." [G.K. Aghajanian, W.E. Foote and M.H. Sheard]
- Aghajanian, George K. *et al.* (1970) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 171 (2): 178-187. "Action of Psychotogenic Drugs on Single Midbrain Raphe Neurons." [G.K. Aghajanian, W.E. Foote and M.H. Sheard] [Found that while LSD inhibits all raphe units, mescaline only inhibits raphe units located in the ventral portion of the dorsal raphe.]
- Ågren, H. (1983) p. 297, in: Angst, J. (Ed.) *The Origins of Depression: Current Concepts and Approaches*. Springer, Berlin.
- Aguas de Silva, M.T. *et al.* (1968) (in the literature) See as SILVA 1968
- AGUERRE, A.M. *et al.* (1973) *Relaciones. Sociedad Argentina de Antropologia* (Buenos Aires) (new series) 8: 197-231. "Hallazgo de un sitio aceramico en la Quebrada de Inca Cueva (Provincia de Jujuy)." (A.M. Aguerre, A. Fernandez Distel & C.A. Aschero)
- AGUERRE, A.M. *et al.* (1975) *Relaciones. Sociedad Argentina de Antropologia* (Buenos Aires) (new series) 9: 211-214. "Comentarios sobre nuevas fechas en la cronologia aqueologica preceramica de la Provincia de Jujuy." (A.M. Aguerre, A. Fernandez Distel & C.A. Aschero)
- Agurell, Stig (1969)a *Lloydia* 32 (1): 40-45. "Identification of Alkaloid Intermediates by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. I. Potential Mescaline Precursors in *Trichocereus* Species."
- Agurell, Stig (1969)b *Lloydia* 32 (2): 206-216 "Cactaceae Alkaloids I."
- Agurell, Stig & Jan Lundström (1968) *Journal of the Chemical Society. D. Chemical Communications* 1968: 1638-1639 "Apparent intermediates in the biosynthesis of mescaline and related tetrahydroisoquinolines."
- Agurell, S. *et al.* (1967) *Tetrahedron Letters* (26): 2433-2435. "Biosynthesis of Mescaline in Peyote."
- Agurell, S. *et al.* (1971)a *Abh. Deut. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* (in press) [From LUNDSTROM 1983]
- Agurell, S. *et al.* (1971)b *Lloydia* 34 (2): 183- 187 "Cactaceae Alkaloids. X. Alkaloids of *Trichocereus* species and some other cacti."

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Ainslie, J.R. (1937) *A List of Plants Used in Native Medicine in Nigeria*. Imperial Forestry Institute, Oxford. Institute Paper No. 7. 109 pages. (From WATT 1967)
- Aizawa, Y., & K. Yamada (1969) *Jap. J. Pharm.* 19: 474.
- Albers, Patricia & Seymour Parker (1971) *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 27 (3): 203-233. "The Plains Vision Experience: a Study of Power and Privilege."
- Albaugh, Bernard J. & Philip O. Anderson (1974) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 131: 1247-1250. "Peyote in the Treatment of Alcoholism Among American Indians."
- Aldunate, Carlos *et al.* (1981) *Boletín del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Chile* 38: 183-223. "Estudio etnobotánico en una comunidad precordillerana de Antofagasta: Toconce"
- Aldunate, Carlos *et al.* (1983) *Economic Botany* 37 (1): 120-135. "Ethnobotany of Pre-Altiplanic Community in the Andes of Northern Chile"
- Aleksandrovskii, A.B. *et al.* (1936) *Arkhiv Biologicheskikh Nauk* 42: 147-173. ["Local parabolic changes in the brain produced by mescaline poisoning."] [A.B. Aleksandrovskii, E.B. Babitskii and V. Kryazhev]
- Alles, Gordon A. & Erik V. Heegard (1943) *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 147: 487-503. "Substrate Specificity of Amine Oxidase."
- Alles, Gordon A. (1957) "Some Relations between Chemical Structure and Physiological Action of Mescaline and Related Compounds." pp. 181-267 in Abramson, Harold Alexander, Ed. *Neuropharmacology*, New York: Macy Foundation 1957.
- Altamirano, Fernando (1900) *Gaceta Médica de México*. 36: 59-64. "Anhalonium Lewinii: Cacteus."
- Altamirano, Fernando (1905) *Anales. Instituto Medico Nacional México*. 7: 389-423. "Memoria acerca de una excursión botánica al Estado de Querétaro."
- Ammassari *et al.* (1986) *Pharmacological Research Communications* 18 (12): 1169-1178
- Ammassari *et al.* (1988) *Physiology and Behavior* 42 (3): 281-285.
- Ammon, Gunter & Gotte, Jurgen (1971) *Dynamische Psychiatrie* 23-45. "Ergebnisse früher Meskalin-Forschung."
- Ammon, Gunter & Gotte, Jurgen (1974)a *Psichiatria Dinamica* 1: 17-32. "I risultati dei primi studi sulla mescalina."
- Ammon, Gunter & Gotte, Jurgen (1974)b *Psichiatria Dinamica* 1: 33-48. "Peyote: due diverse esperienze dell'Io."
- Amos, D. (1964) *The Australasian Journal of Pharmacy** 45 (529) Suppl. 13: S8-S10. "The preparation of mescaline from eucalypt lignin." (*Listed in the On-Line catalog as The Australian Journal of Pharmacy)
- Anderson, Edward F. (1961) *PhD Dissertation; Claremont College*. "A taxonomic revision of *Ariocarpus*, *Lophophora*, *Pelecypora*, and *Obregonia*."
- Anderson, Edward F. (1962) *American Journal of Botany* 49 (6): 615-622. "A revision of *Ariocarpus* (Cactaceae). II. The status of the proposed genus *Neogomesia*"
- Anderson, Edward F. (1966) *Brittonia* 21: 299-310 : "The biography, ecology and taxonomy of *Lophophora* (Cactaceae)."
- Anderson, Edward F. (1967) *American Journal of Botany* 54 (7): 897-903. "A Study of the Proposed genus *Obregonia* (Cactaceae)."
- Anderson, Edward F. (1980) *Peyote. The Divine Cactus*. The University of Arizona Press: Tucson. ISBN 0-8165-0680-9 / 0-8165-0613-2 (pbk.) 248 pages. Second edition in 1997. University of Arizona Press. ISBN 0-8165-1653-7 (hardcover)/ 0-8165-1654-5 (paperback).
- Anderson, Edward F. (1995) *Cactus and Succulent Journal* 67: 67-73. "The "Peyote Gardens" of South Texas: A Conservation Crisis."
- Anderson, Edward F. (1996) *Jahrbuch für Transkulturelle Medizin und Psychotherapie* 6 (1995): 369-379. "Peyote and its derivatives as Medicine."
- Anderson, Edward F. & Margaret S. Stone (1969) *Cactus and Succulent Journal (US)* 43 (2): 77-82. "A Pollen Analysis of *Lophophora* (Cactaceae)."
- Anderson, Miles (1998) *The Ultimate Book of Cacti & Succulents*. Lorenz Books/ Anness Publishing, London. 256 pages. ISBN 1 859667 460 7. Loads of color photos & cultivation tips but sparse details on the plants themselves.
- Andritzky, Walter (1989) *Schamanismus und rituelles Heilen im Alten Peru. Band 2: Viracocha, Heiland der Anden*.
- Angeloni, A.S. *et al.* (1977) *Gazz. Chim. Ital.* 107: 421.
- Anggard, E. & Sedvall, G. (1969) *Anal. Chem.* 41: 1250-1256.
- Anjaneyule, B. *et al.* (1965) *Indian J. Chem.* 3 (5): 2378. (B. Anjaneyule, V. Babu Rao, A.K. Ganguly, T.R. Govindachari, B.S. Joshi, V.W. Kamal, A.H. Manmade, P.A. Mohamed, A.D. Rohimmia, A.K. Saxsena, D.S. Verde & N. Viswanathan) [from CHATTERJEE *et al.* 1976]
- Anonymous (1959) *Bulletin on Narcotics* 11 (2): 16-20. "Peyotl."
- Anonymous (1999) *The Economist* (April 3): 27. "A field full of buttons."
- Anonymous (Any other than 1959 or 1999) Personal communications with psychonauts or other correspondents requesting anonymity.
- Anton. & Sayre (1968) *Eur. J. Pharm.* 4: 435-440.
- Appel, J.B. & D.X. Freedman (1968) *Psychopharmacologia* 13: 267-274. "Tolerance and Cross-Tolerance among Psychotomimetic Drugs."
- Appelt, G.D. *et al.* (1968) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 57 (3): 527-528. "Effect of Mescaline on Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide Synthesis in the Central Nervous System." [Glenn D. Appelt, Norman O. Walker and Robert G. Brown]
- Apter, J.T. (1957)a *American Journal of Ophthalmology* 46: 238-246, "Changes in

SC3: References

- spontaneous and evoked potentials in the eyes of cats induced by drugs.”
- Apter, J.T. (1957)b *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 66: 508-516, “The effect of the hallucinogenic drugs LSD-25 and mescaline on the electroretinogram.”
- Arcolego, A. (1966) *Atti. Accad.Sci., Lettere Arti Palermo Pt. 1.* (1964-1965) 25: 323-332. “ β -Sitosterol from flowers of *Opuntia ficus-indica* (Cactaceae).” (Antonino Arcolego, Michele Ruccia & Maria Concetta Natol) [From 1966 *CA* 65: 14092]
- Ardi, J.A. & P. McKellar (1956) *Journal of Mental Science* 102: 22-29. “Hypnagogic Imagery and Mescaline.”
- Arendt, Paul (1891-1892) *Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde* 1: 92-94. “Anhalonium Lewinii, Hennings”
- Arizona Republic* (1956) Feb. 20. “24 Nabbed Sniffing Cactus-Button Drug.”
- Armstrong, M.D. *et al.* (1956) *J. Biol. Chem.* 218: 293.
- Arndt, R.R. & P.E.J. Kruger (1970) *Tetrahedron Letters* 37: 3257-3240. “Alkaloids from *Scaletium Joubertii* L. Bol. The Structure of Joubertiamine, Dihydrojoubertiamine, and Dehydrojoubertiamine.”
- Artaud, Antonin (1966) *Al Paese dei Tarahumara e altri scritti.* Adelphi: Milano.
- Artaud, Antonin (1975) *Die Tarahumaras.* Rogner & Bernhard: Hamburg
- Artaud, Antonin (1976) *The Peyote Dance* (tr. Helen Weaver) Farrar, Strauss & Giroux: New York
- Asberg & Träskman (1981) *Adv. Exp. med. Biol.* 133: 739
- Aschero & Yacobaccio (1994)
- Askar, A. *et al.* (1972) *Chem. Mikrobiol. Technol. Lebens.* 1: 187.
- Åström, A. and U. Samelius (1957) *British Journal of Pharmacology and Chemotherapy* 12: 410-414. “The Action of 5-Hydroxytryptamine and Some of its Antagonists on the Umbilical Vessels of the Human Placenta.”
- Aures, D. *et al.* (1968)a *J. Chrom.* 33:480-493.
- Aures, D. *et al.* (1968)b *Zeit. Anal. Chem.* 243: 483. [D. Aures, R. Hakanson and L. Spolter]
- Author? (1977) *Pacific Information Service on Street Drugs* 5 [We are unable to obtain a copy. From Sax 1984]
- Axelrod *et al.* (1958) *J. Biol. Chem.* 233: 697.
- Axelrod, Julius (1961) *Science* 134 (3475): 343. “Enzymatic Formation of Psychotomimetics from Normally Occurring Compounds.”
- Axelrod, Julius (1962) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 138: 28-33. “The Enzymatic N-Methylation of Serotonin and Other Amines.”
- Axelrod, Julius & Thomas Tomchick (1958) *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 233 (3): 702-705. “Enzymatic O-Methylation of Epinephrine and other Catechols.”
- Axelrod, Julius & Herbert Weissbach (1961) *The Journal of Biological Chemistry* 236 (1): 211-213. “Purification and Properties of Hydroxyindole-O-methyl transferase.”
- Azevedo, L. Warren (1995) *Lo spirito del peyote. Racconti dei Washoe.* in Roberto Fedelli (ed.) *Psichedelica.* Stampa Alternativa: Rome.
- Bach, Dan (1981) *Desert Plants* 3 (1): 3-8. “The Double-Cut Technique For Grafting Cacti to *Trichocereus pachanoi* Rootstock.”
- Bächtold, H. & A. Pletscher (1957) *Experientia* 13 (4): 163-165. “Einfluss von Isonikotinsäurehydraziden aufden Verlauf der Körpertemperatur nach Reserpin, Monoaminen und Chlorpromazin.”
- Backeberg, Curt (1935) *Blätter für Kakteenforschung. (Turbinicarpus pseudomacrochele)*
- Backeberg (1966) *Kakteenlexikon.* First edition.
- Backeberg, Curt (1958-1962) *Die Cactaceae. Handbuch der Kakteenkunde.*
- Backeberg (1958) Band I. (Vol. I.) “Einleitung und Beschreibung der Peireskioideae und Opuntioideae.” Vol. I. is page 1-638, plates 1-35.
- Backeberg (1959) Band II. (Vol. II.) “Cereoideae (Hylocereeae-Cereae [Austrocereinae])” Vol. II. is pages 639-1360, plates 36-107.
- Backeberg (1959) Band III. (Vol. III.) “Cereoideae (Austrocactinae)” Vol. III. is pages 1361-1926, plates 108-160.
- Backeberg (1960) Band IV. (Vol. IV.) Cereoideae (Boreocereae)” Vol. IV. is pages 1927-2629, plates 161-211.
- Backeberg (1961) Band V. (Vol. V.) Cereoideae (Boreocactinae)” Vol. V. is pages 2631-3543, plates 212-255.
- Backeberg (1962) Band VI. (Vol. VI.) “Nachträge und Index.” pages 3545-4041.
- Backeberg (1970) *Kakteenlexikon.* Second edition.
- Backeberg (1976) *Kakteenlexikon.* Third edition with Appendix by W. Haage.
- Backeberg (1977) *Cactus Lexicon. Enumeratio diagnostica Cactacearum* Fourth edition. (translated from German by Lois Glass) Blandford Press; Dorset ISBN 0 7137 0840 9
- Badger, G.M. *et al.* (1963) *Australian Journal of Chemistry* 16: 734.
- Bahnholzer, K. *et al.* (1952) *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 35: 1577-1581: “Notiz über eine neue Synthese von Mezcalin, N-Methyl und N-Dimethylmezcalin.” [K. Bahnholzer, Tod W. Campbell and H. Schmid]
- Bailey *et al.* (1975) *Can. J. Pharm. Sci.* 10: 31.
- Bailey, Liberty Hyde (1963) *How Plants Get Their Names.* Dover: New York (First published by Macmillan Co 1933) 181 pages.
- Bailey, Liberty Hyde & Ethel Zoe Bailey (1976) *Hortus Third. A Concise Dictionary of Plants Cultivated in the United States and Canada.* Revised and expanded by the staff of the L.H. Bailey Hortorium, Cornell University. Macmillan Publishing Co, 1976. 1290 pages.
- Bain (1955) is unpublished laboratory results; cited in BAIN 1957.
- Bain, James A. (1957) *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 66 (3): 459-467. “A Review of the

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Biochemical Effects *In Vitro* of Certain Psychotomimetic Agents.”
- Balabanova, S. *et al.* (1992) *Naturwissenschaften* 79: 358. “First Identification of Drugs in Egyptian Mummies.” (S. Balabanova, F. Parsche & W. Pirsig)
- Balestrieri, Antonio (1957) p. 581, in: GARATTINI & GHETTI
- Balestrieri, A. (1960) *Psychopharmacologia* 1: 257-259,
- Balestrieri, Antonio & Diego Fontanari (1959)a *Archives of General Psychiatry* 1: 279-282. “Acquired and Crossed Tolerance to Mescaline, LSD-25 and BOL-148.”
- Balestrieri, Antonio & Diego Fontanari (1959)b “Acquired and Crossed Tolerance to Mescaline, LSD-25 and BOL-148.” page 438, in: Bradley, P.B. *et al.* (eds.) *Neuropsychopharmacology. Proceedings of the First International Congress of Neuropsychopharmacology. (Rome, September 1958).*
- Bamford, F. 1951 *Poisons, Their Isolation and Identification*. 3rd. Edition. Churchill: London.
- Ban, T.A. *et al.* (1961) *Journal of the Canadian Psychiatric Association* 6: 150-157. “Observations on the action of Sernyl- a new psychotropic drug.” [T.A. Ban, J.J. Lohrenz and H.E. Lehmann]
- Banholzer, K. *et al.* (1952) *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 35: 1577-1581. “Notiz über eine neue synthese von mezcalin, N-Methyl- und N-Dimethyl mezcalin”
- Barchas, J.D. & Daniel X. Freedman (1963) *Biochemical Pharmacology* 12: 1225-1235. “Brain Amines: response to physiological stress.”
- Bard, I.L. (1941) *Revista Médica Latino-America (B.A.)* 26: 471-487. ““El peyote,” algunas observaciones clinicas sobre sus efectos.”
- Barnes, C.D. & L.G. Eltherington (1965) *Drug Dosages in Laboratory Animals—A Handbook*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Barrett (1947) *Anesth. and Analg.* 26: 74 and 105
- Barron *et al.* (1964) *Scientific American* 210: 29-37. “The Hallucinogenic Drugs.” [Barron, Jarvik & Bunnell]
- Baruk, H. *et al.* (1956) *Revue Neurologique* 95: 62.
- Basmadjian, Garabed P. & A.G. Paul (1971) *Lloydia* 34 (1): 91-93. “The Isolation of an O-Methyltransferase From Peyote and its Role in the Biosynthesis of Mescaline.”
- Bastos, Milton Lesso (1956) *Boletim. Instituto de Química Agrícola (Rio de Janeiro)* 45: 7-16 (English Summary). “Applications of a modified chromic acid reagent in toxicological chemistry.” [also see *CA* (1958) 52: 156^b]
- Batov, Sergei [1999 e-mail forwarded by M.S. Smith].
- Battersby, A.R. *et al.* (1967) *Tetrahedron Letters* 6: 563-565. “Biosynthesis of Cactus Alkaloids.” (A.R. Battersby, R. Binks and R. Huxtable.)
- Battersby, A.R. *et al.* (1968) *Tetrahedron Letters* 58: 6111-6115. “Biosynthesis of Pellotine.” (A.R. Battersby, R. Binks and R. Huxtable.)
- Bauer (1907) *Monatsschr. Kakteenk* 17: 55 [*Cereus hempelianus.*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Baxter, Claire & Michael Slaytor (1972) *Phytochemistry* 11:2763-2766. “Partial Purification and Some Properties of Tryptophan Decarboxylase from *Phalaris tuberosa.*”
- Bazanté, Gabrielle (1968) *Revue de Mycologie* 33 (1): 94-95. “Toiles d’araignées et champignons hallucinogènes.”
- Bazanté, Gabrielle (1969) *Revue de Mycologie* 34 (2-3): 243-248. “Toiles d’araignées et champignons hallucinogènes. (Suite)”
- Bazanté, Gabrielle (1971) *Revue de Mycologie* 36 (1): 25-46. “Action de la Psilocybine, substance hallucinogène extraite de champignons du Mexique, sur l’édification des toiles d’araignées.”
- Beccari, E. (1936)a *Archivio di farmacología sperimentale e scienze affini* 61, 96. “Farmacognosia del Peyotl. Farmacognosia botanica. Parte I.”
- Beccari, E. (1936)b *Archivio di farmacología sperimentale e scienze affini* 161. “Parte II. Farmacognosia Microscopica Chimica.”
- Beifuss, Will (1996) *Psychedelic Sourcebook*. Rosetta.
- Bell, C.E. & A.R. Somerville (1966) *Biochemical Journal* 98: 1C-3C. “A New Fluorescence Method for Detection and Possible Quantitative Assay of some Catecholamine and Tryptamine Derivatives on Paper.”
- Bellman, Sander W. (1968) *Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists* 51 (1): 164-175. “Mass Spectral Identification of Some Hallucinogenic Drugs.”
- Bellman, S.W. *et al.* (1970) *Journal of Forensic Sciences*. 15 (2): 261-286. “Spectrometric Forensic Chemistry of Hallucinogenic Drugs.” [Sander W. Bellman, John W. Turczan and Theodore C. Kram] [See also (1970) *CA* 73:75110^b]
- Below, L.E. *et al.* (1968) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 57 (3): 515-516. “Macromerine from *Coryphantha runyonii*” (L.E. Below, A.Y. Leung, J.L. McLaughlin and A.G. Paul)
- Beltrami, L. (1941) *Archivio Farmaceutico Sperimentale Scienze Affini* 71: 1. “La lignificazione dei peli di Peyotl studiata dal punto di vista farmacognostico, chimico e botanico.”
- Bender, L. & D.V.S. Sankar (1968) *Science* 159 (letter) “Chromospome damage not found in leukocytes of children treated with LSD-25.” Does not cause damage:
- Benington, Fred & Richard D. Morin (1951) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 73: 1353. “An improved synthesis of mescaline.”
- Benington, Fred *et al.* (1954) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 76: 5555-5556. “Synthesis of 4-Hydroxy- and 4-Ethoxy-3,5-dimethoxy- β -phenethylamines.”
- Benington, F. *et al.* (1959) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 24 (7): 917-919. “Synthesis of 5,6,7-Trimethoxy-2,3-dihydroindole and 6,7-Dimethoxyindole.” [Fred Benington, R.D. Morin and L.C. Clark]
- Benitez, Fernando (1961) *La Tierra Magica del Peyote*. Biblioteca Era: Altos, Mexico
- Benitez, Fernando (1972) *Peyoteros. Viaggio nella terra magica della droga*. Il Saggiatore: Milano.

SC3: References

- Benitez, Fernando (1975) *In the Magic Land of Peyote*. 238 pp. & 32 photographs. University Of Texas Press ISBN # 0-446-89306-4
- Bennett, Wendell C. & Robert M. Zingg (1935) *The Tarahumara, an Indian Tribe of Northern Mexico.*" University of Chicago Press
- Bennington (in the literature) See as Benington
- Benson, Elizabeth P. (1972) *The Mochica. A culture of Peru*. Prager Publishers; New York: Washington
- Benson, Lyman (1982) *Cacti of the United States and Canada*. Stanford University Press 1982. Peyote pp. 680-683, ISBN 0-8047-0863-0. 1044 pages
- BENVENTO, Fr. Toribio de (date?) "Ritos Antiquos" in Kingsborough's *Antiquities of Mexico* 9: 153 [From LABARRE 1975]
- Benzi, M. (1969) *Hygiene Mentale* 3: 61-97. "Visions des Huicholes sous l'effet du peyotl."
- Benzi, Mario (1972) *Les derniers Adorateurs du Peyotl*. Gallimard: Paris
- Benzi, Mario (1998) *Wirárika. Gli sciamani della Sierra Madre*. Celleno (VT), La Piccola Editrice.
- Bergman, Robert (1971) *American Journal of Psychiatry*. 128: 695-699. "Navajo Peyote Use: Its Apparent Safety."
- Beringer, Kurt (1920) *Zeitschrifte für die Gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* Volume 24. "Experimentelle Psychosen durch Meskalin." [Also 1922 *Vortrag auf der südwestdeutschen Psychiater-Versammlung in Erlangen*]
- Beringer, Kurt (1927) *Der Mezcalinrausch, seine Geschichte und Erscheinungsweise*. Springer, Berlin. (Reti (1950) notes that Beringer has a good bibliography of early works on the subject.) [ANDERSON & LABARRE give as "Der Mezcalinrausch, seine Geschichte und Erscheinungsweise." *Monographien aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie* (1927) 49: 35-89, 119-315.] [BERINGER 1927 was reprinted in 1969 by Springer-Verlag, New York.]
- Beringer, Kurt (1928) *Archivo Argentino de Neurologia* 2: 145-154. "Intoxication due to alkaloids from mescaline: Resulting mental and physical phenomena."
- Berlin, Louis *et al.* (1955) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 122 (5): 487-491. "Studies in Human Cerebral Function: The Effects of Mescaline and Lysergic Acid on Cerebral Processes Pertinent to Creative Activity." [Louis Berlin, Thomas Guthrie, Arthur Weider, Helen Goodell and Harold G. Wolff]
- Bernabai, A. (1966) *Annale della Sanità Pubblica* 27 (Nov-Dec.): 1265-1296. "Plante magiche Americana (Psilocybe-Stropharia-Anhalonium)."
- Bernheim, Frederick & Mary L.C. Bernheim (1938) *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 123: 317-326. "The Oxidation of Mescaline and Certain Other Amines."
- Bernstein, Dennis & Howard Levin (1994) *The Texas Observer*. (June 17): 14-15. "Ollie Takes a Powder: A Texas DEA Agent Once Tracked Oliver North's Contra Drug Deals." [A darkly amusing article about the problems a DEA agent ran into while trying to unravel a cocaine ring he uncovered]
- Berrin, Kathleen (1978) *Art of the Huichol Indians*. The Fine Arts Museum: San Francisco.
- Bertani *et al.* (1970) *Clin. Chim. Acta* 30: [L.M. Bertani, S.W. Dziedzic, D.D. Clarke and S.E. Gitlow]
- Bertler, A., *et al.* (1958) *Acta Physiol. Scand.* 44: 273-292. [A. Bertler, A. Carlsson and E. Rosengren]
- Betanzos, Juan de (1880) *Suma y narración de los Incas que los indios llaman Capaccuna, que fueron señores de la ciudad del Cuzco y de todo lo a ello subjecto*. Madrid [from YACOVLEFF & HERRERA 1935]
- Beyer, Karl & Albert R. Latven (1944) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 81: 203. "An evaluation of the influence of succinate and malonate on barbiturate hypnosis."
- Bianchi, Antonio (1991) *Annali dei Musei Civici-Rovereto* 6: 147-152. "Psicofisiologia dei rituali allucinatori dello sciamanesimo nord-peruviano." Discusses the role of the ritual context in producing a religious experience.
- Bianchi, Antonio & Mario Polia (1991) *Integration: Zeitschrift für Geistbewegende Pflanzen und Kultur* 1: 65-70. "Ethnological evidence and cultural patterns of use of *Trichocereus pachanoi* BRITTON & ROSE among Peruvian curanderos." Published in Italian (1990) *Annali dei Musei Civici-Rovereto* 6: 139-146. "Dati etnofarmacologici e modelli culturali dell'uso del *Trichocereus pachanoi* Britton & Rose tra I curanderos peruviani."
- Bianchi, Antonio & Giorgio Samorini (1993) "Plants in Association with Ayahuasca." pp. 21-42 in Christian Ratsch and John R. Baker (Eds.) *Jahrbuch für Ethnomedicine and the Study of Consciousness*. Issue 2.
- Bisset, N.G. (1985) *Agricultural University Wageningen Papers* 85 Number 3: 115-122. "Uses of Voacanga species." [From DESMET 1996]
- Blair, Thomas S. (1921) *Journal of the American Medical Association* 76: 1033-1034. "Habit indulgence in certain cactaceous plants"
- Blanco Labra, Victor (1992) *Wirikuta: La tierra sagrada de los huicholes*. Daimon: Mexico.
- Bland, D.E. *et al.* (1950) *Australian Journal of Scientific Research* 3A: 642-?. Extraction of syringaldehyde from *E. diversicolor*, *E. obliqua* or *Eucalyptus regnans* sawdust
- Blaschko, H. (1944-1945) *Journal of Physiology* 103: Proc. 13-14 P. "Enzymatic oxidation of mescaline in the rabbit's liver."
- Blatt, A.H. (ed.) (1943) *Organic Synthesis. Collective Volume 2*. John Wiley and Sons, NY. 1943.
- Block, Wolfram (1953) *Z. Physiol. Chem.* 294: 1-10. Should read (1954)
- Block, Wolfram (1953)a *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 294: 1-12. "In-vitro-Versuche zum Einbau von ¹⁴C-Mescaline und ¹⁴C-β-phenyl-äthylamin in Proteine. I. Mitteilung. Der enzymatische Vorgang."
- Block, Wolfram (1953)b *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 294: 49-56. "In-vitro-Versuche zum Einbau von ¹⁴C-Mescaline und ¹⁴C-β-

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- phenyl-äthylamin in Proteine. II. Mitteilung. Einflüsse der Aminoxydase.”
- Block, Wolfram (1953)c *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung* 8b: 8 : 440-444. Zur Physiologie des ¹⁴C-radioactiven Mescalins in Tierversuch. IV. Vergleichende Untersuchungen mit ¹⁴C-Mescaline und ¹⁴C-β-Phenyl-äthylamine.”
- Block, Wolfram (1954)a *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 296: 1-10. “In-vitro-Versuche zum Einbau von ¹⁴C-Mescaline und ¹⁴C-β-phenyl-äthylamin in Proteine. III. Mitteilung.”
- Block, Wolfram (1954)b *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 296: 108-121. “In-vitro-Versuche zum Einbau von ¹⁴C-Mescaline und ¹⁴C-β-phenyl-äthylamin in Proteine. IV. Mitteilung. Einbauversuche in Zellkerne, Mitochondrien, Mikrosomen und Cytoplasma.”
- Block, Wolfram (1958) “Pharmacological aspects of mescaline.” pp. 108-119 in M. Rinkel & H.C.B. Denber (eds.) *Chemical Aspects of Psychosis* New York: McDowell.
- Block, Wolfram & Katharina Block (1952)a *Angewandte Chemie* 64 (6): 166-167. “Tierversuche mit ¹⁴C-radioaktivem Mescaline und sein Einbau in das Eiweiß der Leber.” [Synthesis of radiolabeled mescaline.]
- Block, Wolfram & Katharina Block (1952)b *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 85: 1009-1012. “Synthese von ¹⁴C-radioaktivem Mescaline.”
- Block, Wolfram & Katharina Block (1952)c *Congrès International de Biochimie, Résumés de Communications, 2nd, Paris, July 21-27 1952*. p. 429. “La distribution de la mescaline marquée (¹⁴C-radioactif) dans l'organisme animal et son association avec les protéines du foie.” [CA (1954) 48: 8966^{de}.] [“The distribution of mescaline (labeled with radioactive carbon¹⁴) in the animal organism and its association with the proteins of the liver.”] [Should be written ¹⁴C]
- Block, Wolfram *et al.* (1952)a *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 290: 160-168. “Zur physiologie des ¹⁴C-radioactiven Mescalins im Tierversuche. I. Mitteilung. Fermentsuche und Ausscheidungsprodukte.” (Wolfram Block, Katarina Block and Bernh. Patzig)
- Block, Wolfram *et al.* (1952)b *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 290: 230-236 “Zur physiologie des ¹⁴C-radioactiven Mescalins im Tierversuche. II. Mitteilung. Verteilung der Radioaktivität in den Organen in Abhängigkeit von der Zeit.” (Wolfram Block, Katarina Block and Bernh. Patzig)
- Block, Wolfram *et al.* (1952)c *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 291: 119-128. “Zur physiologie des ¹⁴C-radioactiven Mescalins im Tierversuche. III. Mitteilung. Mescaline in bau in Leberprotein.” (Wolfram Block, Katarina Block and Bernh. Patzig)
- Blofeld, John (1966) *Psychodelic Review* 7: 27-32. “A High Yogic Experience Achieved with Mescaline.”
- Bloom *et al.* (1970) *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 66 (3): 920-927. “Chromosome Aberrations among the Yanamama Indians.” [Arthur D. Bloom, James V. Neel, Kyoo W. Choi, Shozo Iida and Napoleon Chagnon.]
- Bloom *et al.* (1973) *Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics* 12: 175-186
- Böchtold (in the literature) See as Bächtold
- Bodendorf, K. & P. Kloss (1961) *Archiv der Pharmazie* 66: 654-661. “Über Abbau und Biogenese der Alkaloide Mesembrin und Mesembrenin.” [From DeSMET 1996]
- Bodendorf, K. & W. Krieger (1957) *Archiv der Pharmazie* 62: 441-448. “Über die Alkaloide von Mesembryanthemum tortuosum L.” [From DeSMET 1996]
- Bödecker (1928) *Zeitschrift für Sukkulantenkunde* 3(11):229-230. [as *Echinocactus schmiedickeanus*]
- Boire, Richard Glen (ed.) *The Entheogen Law Reporter*.
- Boit, Hans G. (1961) *Ergebnisse der Chemie bis 1960*. Akademie-Verlag, Berlin 1961
- Boke, Norman H. & Edward F. Anderson (1970) *American Journal of Botany* 57 (5): 569-578; “Structure, Development and Taxonomy in the Genus *Lophophora*.”
- Bolland, A. (1911) *Monatshefte fuer Chemie* 32: 117-131. “Mikrochemische Studien.”
- Bollhart, Thomas Benno (1985) “Nearika: Visionen der Huichol” pp. 9-75 in *Ungarnte Mythen*. Völkerkundemuseum Freiburg.
- Borg, John (1937) “*Cacti. A Gardener's Handbook for Their Identification and Cultivation*.” First Edition. MacMillan and Co.: London.
- Borg, John (1976) “*Cacti. A Gardener's Handbook for Their Identification and Cultivation*.” Fourth Edition. Blandford Press. ISBN 0-7137-0132-3. [3rd ed. (enlarged) was in 1959.]
- Borsy, J. *et al.* (1961) *Acta Physiol.* 19: 27.
- Borsy, J. *et al.* (1964) *Int. J. Neuropharmacol.* 2: 273
- Borud, O. & L.R. Gjessing (1970) *Clin. Chim. Acta* 27: 552.
- Bost, J. *et al.* (1965) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales. (Société de Biologie Lyon. Séances des 21 Décembre 1964 et 18 Janvier 1965.)* 159 (2): 403-406. “Influence de la réserpine sur l'action centrale de la mescaline: Potentialisation de l'excitation motrice chez la Souris.” [J. Bost, Y. Ruckebusch and M. Roche]
- Bouerget, S. (1990) *Boletín del Instituto Francés de Estudios Andinos.* 19 (2): 45-58. “Caracoles sagrados en la iconografía Moche.”. (from Ott (1993))
- Boyd, C.E. & J.P Dering (1996) *Texas Archaic Antiquit.* 70: 256-275. (*Ungradia*)
- Boyer, L.B. *et al.* (1968) *Shamanism and Peyote Use Among the Apaches of the Mescalero Indian Reservation*. Paper presented at the Hallucinogens and Shamanism symposium at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association. [L. Bryce Boyer, Ruth M. Boyer and Harry W. Basehart.] Published as pages 53-66, in Michael J. Harner (ed.)

SC3: References

- (1973) *Hallucinogens and Shamanism*. ISBN 0-19-501649-1.
- Bradley, C.A. *et al.* (1961) *Journal of Neuropsychiatry* 2: 175.
- Bradley, Richard (1989) *Current Anthropology* 30 (1): pp?? "Deaths and Entrances: A Contextual Analysis of Megalithic art."
- Braga, D.L. & J.L. McLaughlin (1969) *Planta Medica* 17 (1): 87-94. "Cactus alkaloids.[sic] V. Isolation of hordenine and N-methyltyramine from *Ariocarpus retusus*"
- Brako, Lois & J. Zarrucchi (1993) *Catalogue of the Flowering Plants and Gymnosperms of Peru*
- Brant, Charles S. (1950) *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* Vol. 6. "Peyotism among Kiowa, Apache and Neighboring Tribes."
- Bravo, H. (1967) *Cactaceas y Succulentas Mexicanas* 12: 8-17. "Una revision del genero Lophophora."
- Bravo, Helia & Don K. Cox (1958) *Cactaceas y Succulentas Mexicanas* 3: 3-12. "Estudios Cactalógicos. Heliabravo chende (Goss.) Backeberg"
- Bravo H., Helia (1931) *Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional de México*. 2 (2): 117-126. "Cactaceas del Valle de Oaxaca."
- Bravo H., Helia (1931) *Anales del Instituto de Biología*. "Nota acerca de la Histología del Peyote, Lophophora williamsii, Lemaire." [From LABARRE]
- Bravo H., Helia (1932) *Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional de México*. 3 (1): 15-18. "Contribucion al Conocimiento de las Cactaceas de Mexico. *Myrtillocactus grandiareolatus*, sp. nov."
- Bravo-Hollis, Helia & Hernando Sánchez-Mejorada R. (1991) *Las Cactáceas de México*. Volume 2
- Bravo-Hollis, Helia & Hernando Sánchez-Mejorada R. (1991) *Las Cactáceas de México*. Volume 3
- Bravo-Hollis, Helia (1937) *Las Cactáceas de México*. Volume 1. (in collaboration with Hernando Sánchez-Mejorada R.) [First edition] [*Lophophora* 376-384]
- Bravo, H. (1967) *Cactaceas y Succulentas Mexicanas* 12: 8-17. "Una revision del genero Lophophora."
- Bravo-Hollis, Helia (1978) *Las Cactáceas de México*. Volume 1. (in collaboration with Hernando Sánchez-Mejorada R.) [Second edition]
- Bravo, Helia & Don K. Cox (1958) *Cactaceas y Succulentas Mexicanas* 3: 3-12. "Estudios Cactalógicos. Heliabravo chende (Goss.) Backeberg"
- Brenneisen, Rudolf & Hans-Jörg Helmlin 1993 "Lophophora" in Hagers *Handbuch der pharmazeutischen Praxis* (5. Aufl.), Bd. 5: 707-712. Springer: Berlin. [From RÄTSCH 1998]
- Brickell, Christopher & Judith D. Zuk (Eds.) (1996) *The American Horticultural Society A-Z Encyclopedia of Garden Plants* DK Publishing, Inc. ISBN 0-7894-1943-2.
- Bridger, W.H. & I.J. Mandel, I.J. (1967) *Life Science* 6: 775-781. "The effect of dimethoxyphenylethylamine and mescaline on classical conditioning in rats as measured by the potentiated startle response"
- Bridger, Wagner H. & W. Horsley Gantt (1956) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 113 (4): 352-360.
- "The effect of mescaline on differentiated conditional reflexes."
- Briggs, J.R. (1887) *Medical Register* 1: 276-277. "Muscale buttons – Physiological action – Personal experiences."
- Brimblecombe, Roger W. & Roger M. Pinder (1975) *Hallucinogenic Agents*. Bristol: Wright Scientific.
- Brito, Silverster J. (1989) *The Way of a Peyote Roadman*. Peter Lang: New York.
- Britton & Robinson (1932) "The Hydrogen Ion." Chapman and Hall, London.
- Britton, Nathaniel Lord and Joseph Nelson Rose (1919-1923) *The Cactaceae. Descriptions and Illustrations of Plants of the Cactus Family*. [The Carnegie Institute of Washington, Publication No. 248, Washington.] Reprinted many times. Our information came from the 1937 reprint by Scott E. Haselton, Abbey San Encino Press, Pasadena, California. Also reprinted in 1977, with the four volumes bound as two volumes, by Dover, New York.
- Britton & Rose (1919) Volume One.
- Britton & Rose (1920) Volume Two.
- Britton & Rose (1922) Volume Three.
- Britton & Rose (1923) Volume Four.
- Bromberg, W. & C.L. Tranter (1943) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 97: 518-527. "Peyote intoxication: some psychological aspects of peyote rite."
- Brooke, F.K. (1914) *Report of the Thirty-Second Annual Lake Mohonk Conference on the Indian and Other Dependent Peoples* 72-75. "Cooperation of State and Federal Authorities."
- Brossi, A. *et al.* (1966) *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 49 (44): 403-411. "Synthesen in der Isochinolinreihe. Zur Darstellung 6,7,8,-Hydroxy-dimethoxy-substituierter 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisochinoline aus 3-Benzoyloxy-4,5-dimethoxy-phenäthylamin und Bericht über die Resultate der pharmakologischen prüfung von Anhalamin, Anhalidin, *rac.* Anhalonidin und *rac.* Pellotin" (A. Brossi, F. Schenker, R. Schmidt, R. Banziger and W. Leimgruber)
- Brown, Joel H. (1996-1997) *MAPS* 7(1): 28-34. "Drug education and democracy [in]action."
- Brown, John Kennedy & Marvin H. Malone (1978) *Clinical Toxicology* 12 (1): 1-31. "“Legal Highs”- Constituents, Activity, Toxicology and Folklore."
- Brown, J.K. *et al.* (1972) *Journal of Chromatography* 64: 129-133 "A Rapid Screening Procedure for some Street Drugs by TLC." [J.K. Brown, L. Shapazian & G.D. Griffin]
- Brown, Robert E. (1968) (1975-4th edition) *Guide to Preparation of the Eucharist. In a few of its many guises*. (Linga Sharira Incense Company)
- Brown, S.D. *et al.* (1968) *Phytochemistry* 7 (11): 2031-2036. "Cactus Alkaloids." (Stanley D. Brown, John L. Massingill, Jr. and Joe E. Hodgkins)
- BRUH & also BRUHH in the literature both refer to JG BRUHN

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Bruhn, Jan G. (1971)a *Cactáceas y Suculentas Mexicanas* 16 (3): 51-58, English summary 68-70. "Alcaloides en las Cactáceas."
- Bruhn, Jan G. (1973)a *Cactáceas y Suculentas Mexicanas* 18 (1): 8-11, English summary 11-13. "Búsqueda Etnobotánica de Cactáceas Alucinógenas"
- Bruhn, Jan G. (1973)b *Planta Medica* 24 (4): 315-319. "Ethnobotanical Search for Hallucinogenic Cacti"
- Bruhn, Jan G. (1975)a *Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis* 3-38. [Abstracts of Uppsala Dissertations from the Faculty of Pharmacy 6; 38 pages] "Pharmacognostic studies of peyote and related psychoactive cacti."
- Bruhn, Jan G. (1976) *Cactus and Succulent Society Journal* 48: 115-118: "Early Records of *Lophophora diffusa*."
- Bruhn, Jan G. (1978) *Cactaceas y Succulentas Mexicanas* 23 (2): 27-35. "Tres Hombres y Una Droga: Investigaciones sobre el peyote en los Años 90."
- Bruhn, Jan G. & Stig Agurell (1975) *Phytochemistry* 14: 1442-1443. "O-Methylpeltoline, a new peyote alkaloid from *Lophophora diffusa*."
- Bruhn, Jan G. & Bo Holmstedt (1974) *Economic Botany* 28 (4): 353-390. "Early Peyote Research. An Interdisciplinary Study."
- BRUHN & BRUHN 1971, given in the literature, refers to BRUHN 1971a
- Bruhn, Jan G. & Catarina Bruhn (1973) *Economic Botany* 27 (2): 241-251 "Alkaloids and Ethnobotany of Mexican Peyote Cacti and Related Species." (Nice anthropological review of other sacred cacti. Their chemical analysis did not include any quaternary or neutral compounds.)
- Bruhn, Jan G. & Jan Lundström (1976)a *American Journal of Pharmaceutical Education* 40: 159-160. "A Student Experiment in Pharmacognosy: Biosynthesis of Mescaline in the Cactus *Trichocereus pachanoi*."
- Bruhn, Jan G. et al. (1978) *Science* 199: 1437-1438. "Peyote alkaloids: Identification in a Prehistoric Specimen of *Lophophora* from Coahuila, Mexico."
- Buchanan, Douglas N. (1929) *British Journal of Medical Psychology* 9: 67-88, with discussion pp. 89-92. "Meskalinrausch."
- Buchanan, Douglas N. (1931) *Medical Annual* 1931: 12.
- Bullis, Ronald K. (1990) *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs* 22 (3): 325-332. Swallowing the Scroll: Legal Implications of the Recent Supreme Court Peyote Cases"
- Burke, J.C. & A.R. McIntyre (1938) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 64: 465.
- Burt-Davy, J. (1913) *Agricultural Journal of the Union of South Africa* 6: 66. (From WATT 1967)
- Buscaino, V. (1949) *Gazzetta Sanitaria* 20: 417. [From TURNER & HEYMAN]
- Byarlay, Patricia (ed.) *The Peyote Awareness Journal* later as "Peyote: A Medicine Journal."
- Bye, Robert A., Jr. (1979) *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 1: 28-48. "Hallucinogenic Plants of the Tarahumara"
- Calderón, Eduardo & Douglas Sharon (1978) *Terapia de la Curanderia*. Edigraf-Trujillo. (Discusses modern use in healing and philosophy. Discussion of other herbs pp. 59-67.)
- Calderón, Eduardo et al. (1982) *Eduardo el Curandero: The words of a Peruvian Healer*. North Atlantic Books and Society for the Study of Native Arts and Sciences, Richmond, CA.
- Callaway, Jace C. (1995) *Eleusis* 1: 4-10. "Ayahuasca, Now and Then."
- Camilla, Giberto (1998) "Cactus Mescalini." pages 83-91 in *Altrove #5*. Very general overview of mescaline containing and other psychoactive cacti.
- Camino, Alejandro (1992) *Takiwasi* 1 (1): 99-109. "El Peyote: Derecho histórico de los pueblos indios."
- Camisaca, L. (1949) *Oto-rino-laringologia italiana* 18: 90-107. "L'azione della mescalina sull'apparato vestibolare."
- Campbell, C.J. et al. (1946) *Federation Proceedings*. 5: 15. "Sodium succinates as an analeptic in man." [Paper presented to the American Physiological Society, 55th annual meeting Atlantic City, NJ, Mar. 11-15, 1946.] [C.J. Campbell, J.P. Males and R.H. Bennet]
- Campbell, Thomas N. (1947) *The Texas Journal of Science* 9: 7-25. "The Fields shelter: an archeological site in Edwards County, Texas."
- Campbell, Thomas N. (1958) *American Anthropologist* 60 (1): 156-160. "Origin of the Mescal Bean Cult."
- Camus (1906)a *Arch. Int. Pharmacodynam. Thérap.* 16: 43. "Étude physiologique du sulfate d'hordénine" (from KAPADIA & FAYEZ 1970)
- Camus (1906)b *C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 142: 110-113. "L'hordénine, son degré de toxicité, symptômes de l'intoxication"
- Camus (1906)c *C. R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 142: 237-239. "Action du sulfate d'hordénine sur la circulation"
- Camus (1906)d *C. R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 142: 350-352. "Action du sulfate d'hordénine sur les ferments solubles et sur les microbes."
- Cané, Ralph E. (1983) *Boletín de Lima* 5 (26): 13-28. "El Obelisco Tello de Chavin."
- Cané, Ralph E. (1985) *Boletín de Lima* 7 (37): 38-44. "Problemas Arqueológicos e Iconográficos-Enfoques Nuevos."
- Cané, Ralph E. (1988) *Boletín de Lima* 10 (56): 35-40. "Alucinógenos utilizados en la región andina prehispánica."
- Canestrini, D. (1993) *Airone* 144: 66-77. "Un peyote, e poi perdeersi fra mille colori."
- Cannell, Richard J.P. (ed.) (1998) *Natural Products Isolation (Methods in Biotechnology 4)* Humana Press: Totowa, NJ 473 pages ISBN 0-89603-362-7
- Capps, T.M. et al. (1977) *Journal of the Chemical Society. Perkins Transactions II* 8: 1098-1104. "Sceletium Alkaloids. Part 7. Structure and Absolute Stereochemistry of (-)-Mesembrane and 3'-Methoxy-4'-O-methyljoubertiamine, Two Minor Bases from *S. Namaquense* L. Bolus: X-Ray Analysis of (-)-Mesembrane Hydrochloride Monohydrate." (Thomas

SC3: References

- M. Capps, Karl D. Hargrave, Peter W. Jeffs & Andrew T. McPhail)
- Cardinale, G.J. (1987) *Life Sciences* 40: 301-306.
 "Morphine and Codeine are Endogenous Components of Human Cerebrospinal Fluid." (George J. Cardinale, Josef Donnerer, A. Donald Finck, Joel D. Kantrowitz, Kazuhiro Oka & Sydney Spector)
- Carlini, E.A. *et al.* (1965) *Experientia* 21 (2): 72-73.
 "Potentiation of Histamine and Inhibition of Diamine Oxidase by Mescaline." [E.A. Carlini, M. Santos and M.R.P. Sampaio]
- Carlini, E.A. *et al.* (1967) *Med. Pharmacol. Exp.* 17: 534-542. "Effects of chronic administration of β -(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethylamine and β -(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethylamine on the climbing rope performance of rats." [E.A. Carlini, M.T.A. Silva, L.C. Cesare and R.M. Endo]
- Carlsson, A. & M. Lindquist (1962) *Acta Physiol. Scand.* 54: 83.
- Casillas Romo, Armando (1990) *Nosologia mítica de un pueblo: Medicina tradicional huichola*. Editorial Universidad de Guadalajara: Guadalajara.
- Castrillón, José A. (1950) *Thesis*, Buenos Aires University. [from RETI 1954]
- Castrillón, José A (1952) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 74: 558-559. "Cactus Alkaloids. I. Condensation of Mescaline with Formaldehyde by the Eschweiler-Clarke Reaction." [An interesting reaction in a failed attempt to produce trichocereine.]
- Cattell, James P. (1954) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 119 (3): 233-244. "Influence of Mescaline on Psychodynamic Material."
- Ceroni, Luigi (1932) *Rivista Sperimentale Freniatria* 56: 42-104. "L'intossicazione mescalínica (Autoesperienze)."
- Chang Po-tuan (translated by Thomas Cleary) (1987) *Understanding Reality. A Taoist Alchemical Classic by Chang Po-tuan. With a Concise Commentary by Liu I-Ming* [A translation of the Chinese 12th century classic; *Wu Chen P'ien*] University of Hawaii Press: Honolulu. ISBN 0-8248-1139-7.
- Charalampous *et al.* (1964) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 145 (2): 242-246.
 "Metabolic Fate of β -(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenyl)-ethylamine (Mescaline) in Humans: Isolation and Identification of 3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylacetic Acid." [K.D. Charalampous, Antonio Orengo, K.E. Walker and John Kinross-Wright]
- Charalampous *et al.* (1966) *Psychopharmacologia* 9: 48-63. "Metabolic Fate of Mescaline in Man." (K.D. Charalampous, K.E. Walker and John Kinross-Wright)
- Charalampous, K.D. & L.W. Tansey (1967) *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 155: 318.
- Chaumerliac & Roche (1948) *Bulletin de la société d'ophtalmologie de Paris*. 800-802. "Un vasodilatateur inattendu, la mescaline." [CA (1952) 46: 2191^a] ["An unexpected vasodilator, mescaline."]
- Chevalier, A. (1946) *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences* 223: 767-769. "Le *Sata mbwanda* racine stimulante et aphrodisiaque employée par les Noirs du Gabon et son identification botanique."
- Chevalier, A. (1947) *Revue de Botanique Appliquée* 27: 104-109. "Les *Mostuea* africains et leurs propriétés stimulantes." [From DESMET 1996]
- Chevon, G. (1931) *Journal de la Société des Africanistes* 1: 285-289. "Le Dyidé."
- Chin, K.C. *et al.* (1962) *Sheng Li Hsueh Pao* 25 (3): 182-190. [CA (1963) 59: 13249^{s-h}] ["Pharmacologic actions of tetrahydroberberine on the central nervous system."] [Kuo-Chang Chin, Hsin-Ying Chu, Hsi-Ts'an T'ang and Pin Hsu.]
- Cholden, L. (ed.) (1956) *Lysergic acid diethylamide and Mescaline in Experimental Psychiatry*. New York & London: Grune & Stratton, 1956.
- Chopra, I.C. *et al.* (1960) "With Particular Reference to the Botanical Aspects" in: *Medicinal Plants of the Arid Zones*. Arid Zone Research Publication No. 13. Paris: UNESCO 1960. (p. 42) [I.C. Chopra, B.K. Abrol & K.L. Handa] [From ANDERSON 1980]
- Choulis, N.H. (1967) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 56 (2): 196-199. "Separation and Quantitative Determination of Adrenaline using Thin-Layer Chromatography"
- Christenson, James G. *et al.* (1972) *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 69 (2): 343-347. "On the Identity of DOPA Decarboxylase and 5-Hydroxytryptophan Decarboxylase." [With Wallace Dairman and Sidney Udenfriend]
- Christiansen, A. *et al.* (1962) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 136: 31-37.
 "Changes in spider webs brought about by mescaline, psilocybin and an increase in body weight." [Arnold Christiansen, Ricarda Baum and Peter N. Witt]
- Chweitzer, A. & E. Geblewicz (1938) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales* 128: 867-868. "L'action de la mescaline sur la coloration du Cyprin bronzé."
- Chweitzer, A. *et al.* (1936) *L'Année psychologique (Paris)* 37: 94-119. "Étude de l'Électroencéphalogramme Humain dans un cas D'Intoxication Mescalinique." [A. Chweitzer, E. Geblewicz and W. Liberson]
- Chweitzer, A. *et al.* (1937) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales* 124:1296-1299. "Action de la mescaline sur les ondes α (rythme de Berger) chez l'homme." [A. Chweitzer, E. Geblewicz and W. Liberson]
- Clark, L.C. *et al.* (1954) *Federation Proceedings. Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology*. 13 (1): 27, entry # 87. "Effect of mescaline, lysergic acid diethylamide, and related compounds on respiratory enzyme activity of brain homogenates." [Abstract of a paper presented to the American Physiological Society: 72nd meeting; Atlantic City, New Jersey, April 12-16, 1954.] (L.C. Clark, Jr., R.P. Fox, F. Benington and R. Morin.)

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Clark, L.C. *et al.* (1964) *Alabama Journal of Medical Sciences*. 1: 417
- Clark, L.C. *et al.* (1965) *Journal of Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry* 8 (3): 353-355. "The Effects of Ring-Methoxyl Groups on Biological Deamination of Phenethylamines." [Leland C. Clark Jr., Frederick Benington and Richard D. Morin]
- Clarke, E.C.G. & M. Williams (1955) *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 7: 255-262. "Microchemical Tests for the Identification of Alkaloids."
- Clarke, E.G.C. (1957) *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 9 (3): 187-192. "Microchemical identification of some less common alkaloids."
- Clarke, E.G.C. (Ed.) (1969) *Isolation and Identification of Drugs in Pharmaceuticals, Body Fluids and Post-Mortem Materials*. London: The Pharmaceutical Press.
- Clarke's *Isolation and Identification of Drugs in Pharmaceuticals, Body Fluids and Post-Mortem Materials. Second Edition*. London: The Pharmaceutical Press (1986) [Posthumous revision of Clarke's classic.]
- Claude, Henri & Henri Ey (1934) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales* 115: 838-841. "La Mescaline, substance hallucinogène."
- Clement, B.A. *et al.* (1997) *Phytochemistry* 46 (2): 249-254. "Toxic Amines and Alkaloids From *Acacia berlandieri*" (Beverly A. Clement, Christina M. Goff & Davids A. Forbes)
- Clement, B.A. *et al.* (1998) *Phytochemistry* 49 (5): 1377-1380. "Toxic Amines and Alkaloids from *Acacia rigidula*." (Beverly A. Clement, Christina M. Goff & David A. Forbes)
- Clemente, Emmett and Vincent de Paul Lynch (1968) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 57 (1): 72-78. "In Vitro Action of Mescaline. Possible Mode of Action."
- Clerc *et al.* (1935) *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances et Mémoires de la Société de Biologie et de ses Filiales et Associées* 119: 828-830
- Clerc *et al.* (1936) *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances et Mémoires de la Société de Biologie et de ses Filiales et Associées* 121: 1300-1302. "Contribution à l'étude expérimentale du sulfate de mescaline." [Clerc, Paris & Janot]
- Cobo, Fr. Bernabe (1891-1893) *Historia del Nuevo Mundo*. Seville [from YACOVLEFF & HERRERA 1935]
- Cobo, Father Bernabe (1956) "Historia del Nuevo Mundo. Obras del. P. Bernabe Cobo", Vols. 1 and 2, Edited by P. Francisco Mateo. Biblioteca de Autores Españoles, Vol. 91 and 92. [Vol. 91, Page 205] [Also in 1964 Madrid: Ediciones Atlas.] [From SHARON 1978 & POLIA] Also 4 volumes published 1890-1893 Seville; [from LABARRE] Written in 1653.
- Coch Frugoni, Juan A. (1956? 1958?) *Anales. Facultad de Química*. [y farmacia (?)], *Universidad de la Republica Oriental del Uruguay*, in press] ["The influence of pH on the electrophoretic separation of alkaloids on paper."] [From CA (1959) 53: 1633c which gives as *Anales fac. quím. y farm, Univ. rep. oriental Uruguay*.] Given by Marini-Bettòlo and Coch-Frugoni (1956) as (1956) *Anal. Fac. Chim. y Farm. (Montevideo)* 5: (in press). [Also in CA (1958) 52: 653c as "in press"] Unable to locate the specifics of when this was published. J.A. Coch Frugoni published a handful of papers during the next few years (several in the *Journal of Chromatography*) but this one has not been found anywhere (so far). [CITES lists him as J.A.C. Frugoni.]
- Cochin, J. *et al.* (1951) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 101 (2): 205-209. "The absorption, distribution and urinary excretion of mescaline in the dog." [J. Cochin, L.A. Woods and M.H. Seevers]
- Coe, Michael D. & Gordon Whittaker (1982) *Aztec Sorcerers in Seventeenth Century Mexico. The Treatise on Superstitions by Hernando Ruiz de Alarcón*. "First Tract. Chapter 6. "Of the Superstition of the Ololiuqui."
- Cohen, I. and Vogel, W.H. (1970) *Experientia* 26/11: 1231-1232. "An assay Procedure for Mescaline and its Determination in Rat Brain, Liver and Plasma."
- Cohen, M.M. *et al.* (1967) *New England Journal of Medicine* 227: 1043. "In vivo and in vitro chromosomal damage induced by LSD-25." (M.M. Cohen, K. Horshhorn & W.A. Frosch)
- Cohen, M.M. *et al.* (1968) *Science* 155: 1417. "Chromosomal damage in human leukocytes induced by lysergic acid diethylamide." (M.M. Cohen, M. Marinello & N. Bach)
- Cohen, S. *et al.* (eds.) (1985) *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs* 17 (4): [Whole issue] "LSD in retrospect." (S. Cohen, S. Krippner, E.L. Zerkin & J.H. Novey) Social and clinical review:
- Cole, D.T. (1995) *Setswana – Animals and Plants*. Botswana Society: Gaborone. [From HARGREAVES 1998]
- Collier, Donald (1929) *(US Congress) Senate Committee on Indian Affairs* 34: 18234-18255. "Peyote, A General Study of the Plant, the Cult and the Drug."
- Colomb, D. (1939) *Contribution à l'étude pharmacologique de la mescaline*. Lyon. 80 pp.
- Cordy-Collins, Alana (1977) "Chavín art: Its shamanic/hallucinogenic origins." In Alana Cordy-Collins & Jean Stern (Eds.) *Pre-Columbian Art History: Selected Readings*. Peek Publications, Pala Alto, CA. (from CORDY-COLLINS 1980)
- Cordy-Collins, Alana (1977) "Chavín art: Its shamanic/hallucinogenic origins." In A. Cordy-Collins & J. Stern (Eds.) *Pre-Columbian Art History: Selected Writings*. Peek Publications, San Diego, CA. pp. 353-362. (from OTT 1993)
- Cordy-Collins, Alana (1980) *The Masterkey* 54: 84-93. "An artistic record of the Chavín hallucinatory experience."
- Cordy-Collins, Alana (1982) *The Journal of Ethnobiology* 2 (2): 144-153. "Psychoactive painted Peruvian plants. The shamanism textile."
- Correll, Donovan Stewart & Marshall Conring Johnson (1970) *Manual of the Vascular Plants of Texas*. Texas Research Foundation; Renner, Texas

SC3: References

- Cortes, M. *et al.* (1972) *Phytochemistry* 11: 849-850. "Cactaceae. Isolation of Candicine From *Trichocereus chilensis*"
- Costa, Erminio (1956)a *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*. 91 (1): 39-41. [Abstract; entry 22163] "Effects of Hallucinogenic and Tranquilizing Drugs on Serotonin Evoked Uterine Contractions."
- Costa, Erminio (1956)b *Psychiatric Research Reports [Amer. Psychiatr. Ass.]* 4: 11-13. [CA (1956) 50: 14120^d.] "The effect of hallucinogenic and tranquilizing drugs on the serotonin-evoked uterine contractions."
- Coulter, John M. (1891) *Contributions from the US National Herbarium* 2 (1): 1-152. "Manual of the Plants of Western Texas." [Peyote: page 129]
- Coulter, John M. (1894) *Contributions from the US National Herbarium* 3 (3): 91-132. "Preliminary revision of the North American species of *Cactus*, *Anhalonium*, and *Lophophora*." [Peyote: page 31]
- Cowdry, R.W. & F.K. Goodwin (1978) p. 281, in: R.L. Spitzer & D.F. Klein (eds.) *Clinical Issues in Psychiatric Diagnosis*. Raven Press, New York 1978.
- Crawford, T.B.B. & C.M. Yates (1970) *Brit. J. Pharmac.* 38: 56.
- CRC (1980-1981) *CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*. 61st Edition. Weast (ed.) CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fl. ISBN 0-8493-0461-X.
- Crema, A. (1953) *Bolletino della società italiana di biologia sperimentale* 29: 1520-1522. "Valutazione quantitativa dell'azione dei farmaci sulla funzionalità vestibolare, III. Neurotossicità della mescalina."
- Creveling, C.R. *et al.* (1962) *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 64 (1): 125-134. "Substrates and Inhibitors of Dopamine- β -oxidase." [Cyrus R. Creveling, John W. Daly, Bernhard Witkop and Sidney Udenfriend.]
- Crichtly, M. (1931) *British Journal of Inebriety* 28 (3): 99-108. "Some Forms of Drug Addiction: Mescalism."
- Croizat, L. (1943-1945) *Desert Plant Life* 15: 116-120, 138-140, 152-154; 16: 7-10, 37-38, 43-44, 53-55, 90-93, 103-108, 118-122, 139-143, 150-156; 17: 11-16, 28-29. "A study of the genus *Lophophora*."
- Crosby, D.M. & J.L. McLaughlin (1973) *Lloydia* 36 (4): 416-418. "Cactus Alkaloids. XIX. Crystallization of Mescaline HCl and 3-Methoxytyramine from *Trichocereus pachanoi*."
- Cruz Sánchez, Guillermo (1948) *PhD Thesis. Instituto de Farmacología y Terapéutica Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos*; "Farmacología de '*Opuntia cylindrica*'."
- Cruz Sánchez, Guillermo (1948)a *Revista de la Farmacología y Medicina Experimental (Lima)* 1 (2): 253-258. "Informe sobre las aplicaciones de la Cimora en el norte del Perú." [also given as 253ff]
- Cruz Sánchez, Guillermo (1948)b *Revista de la Farmacología y Medicina Experimental. (Lima)* 1: 143-?. "Farmacología de '*Opuntia cylindrica*'." (From GUTIÉRREZ-NORIEGA) [also given as 143ff]
- Cruz Sánchez, Guillermo (1951) *Revista de Medicina Experimentale* 8 (1): 159-166 "Estudio Folklórico de Algunas plantas Medicamentosas y Tóxicas de la Región Norte del Perú." (From SHARON 1978)
- Cucchi, A. (1939) *Rivista sperimentale di Freniatria* 63: 393-404. "Azione della mescalina sul profilo psicologico."
- Cybulski, T. (1935) *Med. Dosw. Spoleczna* 20: 126 [CA (1936) 30: 3092⁷.].)
- Cymerman Craig, J. *et al.* (1977) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 99 (24): 7996-8002. "Chiroptical Properties of 1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines. A Semi-empirical Quadrant Rule Based on One-Electron Theory." (J. Cymerman Craig, S.-Y. Catharine Lee, Rosalind P.K. Chan and Irene Y.-F. Wang)
- d' Azevedo, Warren (1978) *Straight With the Medicine: Narratives of Washoe Followers of the Tipi Way*. Heyday Books (Quick). ISBN 0-930588-19-3. 61 pages.
- D'Harcourt, Raoul (1939) "La Médecine dans l' Ancien Pérou." Librairie Maloine, Paris. (D'Harcourt also includes a very clear example of fellatio.)
- Daiker, F.H. (1914) *Report of the Thirty-Second Annual Lake Mohonk Conference on the Indian and Other Dependent Peoples* 62-68. "Liquor and peyote a menace to the Indian"
- Daly, John *et al.* (1962) *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*. 96 (1): 37-43. "Methylation and Demethylation in Relation to the *IN VITRO* Metabolism of Mescaline." [John Daly, Julius Axelrod and Bernhard Witkop]
- Dammert Bellido, José (1974) *Allpanchis Phuturinga (Cusco)* 9: 179-200. "Procesos por Supersticiones en la Provincia de Cajamarca en la Segunda Mitad del Siglo XVIII." [From SHARON (1978).]
- Dandiya, P.C. & M.K. Menon (1965) *Life Sciences*. 4 (17): 1635-1641. "Interaction of Asarone with Mescaline, Amphetamine and Tremorine." [Asarone appeared to antagonize all aspects of mescaline intoxication.]
- Daniel, James (Jim) E. (1999) (Personal communication with J.Hanna during June)
- Darth, Chewbacca (1977) *The Whole Drug Manufacturers Catalog* (Prophet Press) [Primarily a compilation of Irv Penkethman's literature and anything else they could find]
- Datta, R.K. & J.J. Ghosh (1970)a *Biochemical Journal* 117: 961-968. "Mescaline-Induced Changes of Brain-Cortex Ribosomes. Effect of Mescaline on the Stability of Brain-Cortex Ribosomes." [similar effects have also been noted with stimulant drugs, antidepressants and convulsants.]
- Datta, R.K. & J.J. Ghosh (1970)b *Biochemical Journal* 117: 969-980. "Mescaline-Induced Changes of Brain-Cortex Ribosomes. Effect of Mescaline on the Hydrogen-Bonded Structure of Ribonucleic Acid of Brain-Cortex Ribosomes."
- Davis, Bruce (1989) *Journal of Chromatography* 466: 89-218. "Review. Biogenic amines and Their Metabolites in Body Fluids of Normal, Psychiatric and Neurological Subjects"

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Davis, E. et al. (1970) *Federation Proceedings of the American Society for Experimental Biology* (Abstracts) p. 454. "Alteration of Flash-Induced Responses by Intra-carotid Administration of Harmine."
- Davis, E. Wade (1983) *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University*. 29 (4): 367-386. "Sacred Plants of the San Pedro Cult."
- Davis, E. Wade (1997) *One River. Explorations and Discoveries in the Amazon Rain Forest*. (First edition in 1996) Touchstone: New York. 537 pages ISBN 0-684-80886-2 (hard)/ 0-684-83496-0 (pbk.)
- Davis, E. Wade (1999) *Shaman's Drum* 52: 50-60. "San Pedro, Cactus of the Four Winds"
- Davis, Leslie B. (1961) *Studies in Plains Anthropology and History* 1: 1-5. "Peyotism and the Blackfoot Indians of Montana: An Historical Assessment."
- Davis, W.M. et al. (1978) *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 45 (1): 49-62. "Acute Toxicity and Gross Behavioral Effects of Amphetamine, Four Methoxyamphetamines, and Mescaline in Rodents, Dogs and Monkeys." (W.M. Davis, J.A. Bedford, J.L. Buelke, M.M. Guinn, H.T. Hatoum, I.W. Waters, M.C. Wilson and M.C. Braude)
- Dawider, A.A. & M.B.E. Fayez (1961) *J. Chem. United Arab Rep.* 4: 145-147. "Identification of β -Sitosterol in *Opuntia ficus-indica*." [from 1961 CA 56: 9121g]
- de Alarcón, Hernando Ruiz (1892) "Tratado de las supersticiones y costumbres gentílicas...de esta Nueva España. Año 1629" Museo Nacional:Mexico. 124 pages.
- de Alarcón, Hernando Ruiz (1898, 1900) *Anales del Museo Nacional de Mexico*. Volume 6: 123-223. "Tratado de las supersticiones y costumbres gentílicas, 1629" See also the translation into English by COE & WHITTAKER 1982
- Dean, W. et al. (1998) *GHB: The Natural Mood Enhancer. The authoritative guide to its responsible use*. Smart Publications [www.smart-publications.com] [Ward Dean, MD, John Morgenthaler & Steven Wm. Fowkes] Appropriately billed as "*The book the FDA & DEA don't want you to read!*" Buy extra copies and send them to your state and federal representatives.
- Deegan, John F. & Leonard Cook (1958) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* . 122: 17A. "A study of the anti-mescaline property of a series of CNS active agents in mice." (Abstract of paper from American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics. Abel Centennial Meeting, Baltimore, Maryland, Sept. 4-7, 1957.)
- Deimel, Calus (1980) *Tarahumara*. Syndikat: Frankfurt.
- Deimel, Calus (1985) *Schreibheft* 25: 155-163. "Die Peyoteheilung der Tarahumara."
- Deimel, Calus (1986) "Der Heilsame Rausch." pp. 86-87 in *Geo Special #2 "Mexico"*
- Deimel, Calus (1996) *hikuri ba – Peyoteriten der Tarahumara*. Niedersächsisches Landesmuseum (Ansichten der Ethnologie 1): Hannover.
- De Jongh, H.H. (1945) *Experimental Catantonia*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkin's Co.
- DeKorne, Jim (1994) *Psychedelic Shamanism* Loompanics.
- DeKorne, Jim (1996) *Ayahuasca Analogs and Plant-based Tryptamines (The Best of the Ethnogen Review, 1992-1996)* 58 pages. The Ethnogen Review, El Rito, NM
- Delay, Jean & H.P. Gerard (1948) *L'Encéphale et l'Hygiène Mentale, Paris* 37 (7): 196-235, "L'intoxication mescalinique expérimentale." [Abstract: *Excerpta Medica*, Section VIII. (1949) Vol. 2, No. 8; entry #2491.]
- Delay, Jean & H.P. Gerard (1950) *Clin. des Maladies Mentales et de l'Encéphale à 'Hôp. Sainte-Anne, Paris*. 39 (1): 55-63, with 1 illustration; "Les Illusions de la mescaline." [Abstract: *Excerpta Medica*, Section VIII (1951) Vol. 4, No. 2: Entry #732.]
- Delay, Jean & Jean Thuillier (1956) *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de L'Académie des Sciences* 242 (26): 3138-3140. "Potentialisation de la 5-hydroxytryptamine (sérotonine) par des molécules psychotoniques dérivées de la phényléthylamine."
- Delay, J. et al. (1949) *Annales médico-psychologiques* 2: 427-429. "Les nouvelles chimiothérapies de l'alcoolisme." [J. Delay, P. Pichot and J. Thuillier]
- Delay, J. et al. (1949) *Presse Médicale* 57: 1210-1211. "Illusions et hallucinations de la mescaline." [J. Delay, H.P. Gerard and D. Hallaix] [DELAY et al. 1950 lists Delay & Gerard (1949) *Presse Médicale* 81: 1-210.]
- Delay, J. et al. (1950) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales*. 144 (3-4): 163. "Toxicité aiguë du sulfate de mescaline et antidotisme du succinate de sodium." [Jean Delay, H.P. Gerard and Jean Thuillier]
- Delay, J. et al. (1951) *Clin. des Maladies Mentales et de l'Encéphale à 'Hôp. Sainte-Anne, Paris*. 40 (1): 1-10, "Les synesthésies dans l'intoxication mescalinique." [Abstract: *Excerpta Medica*, Section VIII. (1951) Vol. 4, No. 10; entry # 3852.]
- Delay, J. et al. (1951) *Encéphale* 40: 1-10. "Les synesthésies dans l'intoxication mescalinique." [J. Delay, H.P. Gerard, and P.C. Racamier]
- Delay, J. et al. (1956) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales* 150: 512-513. "Antagonisme de la mescaline et de la chlorpromazine." [J. Delay, P. Deniker, M. Ropert and J. Thuillier]
- Delgado Pang, Hildegard (1992) *Pre-Columbian Art*.
- Delphand, J. & M. Lanza (1960) *Journal de Physiologie (Paris)* 52 (1): 70-71. "Action comparative de la mescaline, du L.S.D. 25 et de la yagéine sur la température centrale du Rat."
- De Melo, A.C. et al. (1973) *Ciência e Cultura* 25 (7): 644-647. "Cross-tolerance studies among nutmeg compounds, (-) Δ^9 — Trans-tetrahydrocannabinol and mescaline." [A. Cesário De Melo, E.A. Carlini and Jack Peter Green]
- Denber, Herman C.B. (1955) *Psychiatric Quarterly* 29: 433-438. "Studies on mescaline III Action in epileptics: Clinical observations and effects on brain wave patterns."

SC3: References

- Denber, Herman C.B. (1956) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 124: 74-77. "Studies on mescaline, VII. The role of anxiety in the mescaline-induced state and its influence on the therapeutic result."
- Denber, Herman C.B. (1957) "Drug-Induced States resembling Naturally Occurring Psychoses." pp. 26-35 in GARATTINI & GHETTI
- Denber, Herman C.B. (1958) p. 120 in Max Rinkel & H.C.B. Denber (eds.) *Chemical Concepts of Psychoses*. McDowell-Obolonsky, NY
- Denber, Herman C.B. (1959) "Studies on Mescaline IX: Comparative action of various drugs on the mescaline-induced state." in J. Masserman (ed.) "Biological Psychiatry." Grune and Stratton [from Denber *et al.* (1962)]
- Denber, Herman C.B. (1961) *Psychiatric Quarterly* 35: 18-48. "Studies on mescaline, XI. Biochemical findings during the mescaline-induced state, with observations on the blocking action of different psychotropic drugs."
- Denber, Herman C.B. (1964) *Rivista Neurobiologica* 10: 1157-1168. [Suppl.] "Studies with mescaline."
- Denber, Herman C.B. & Sidney Merlis (1954) *Psychiatric Quarterly* 28: 635-640. "A note on some therapeutic implications of the mescaline induced state."
- Denber, Herman C.B. & Sidney Merlis (1955)a *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 122 (5): 463-469. "Studies on Mescaline, VI. Therapeutic Aspects of the Mescaline-Chlorpromazine Combination."
- Denber, Herman C.B. & Sidney Merlis (1955)b [or 1956a] *Psychiatric Quarterly* 29: 421-429. "Studies on mescaline I: Action in schizophrenic patients [before and after electroconvulsive treatment]."
- Denber, Herman C.B. & Sidney Merlis (1956)b "Studies on mescaline IV: Antagonism between mescaline and chlorpromazine." in Nathan S. Kline (ed.) *Psychopharmacology*. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publ. No. 42. Washington, DC.
- Denber, Herman C.B. & Max Rinkel (eds.) (1957) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 125 (3): 423-451. "Psychodynamic and Therapeutic Aspects of Mescaline and Lysergic Acid Diethylamide. Round Table."
- Denber, Herman C.B. & David N. Teller (1968) *Agressologie (England)* 9 (1): 127-136. "Mescaline. XVIII. Effect of Phenothiazines, amphetamine, and amobarbital sodium on uptake into brain and viscera." [from (1968) *CA* 68: 113189]
- Denber, Herman C.B. & David N. Teller (1969) *Pharmacologist* 11: 291.
- Denber, Herman C.B. *et al.* (1954) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 120 (1): p. 87. "Studies on mescaline: its action on the clinical and brainwave patterns of schizophrenics." [Abstract of paper presented to the New York Neurological Society and New York Academy of Medicine, Section on Neurology and Psychiatry. Dec. 8, 1953.] [Herman C.B. Denber, Sidney Merlis and Wallace Hunter]
- Denber, Herman C.B. *et al.* (1962) *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 96 (1): 14-36. "Studies on mescaline. XIII. The effect of prior administration of various psychotropic drugs on different biochemical parameters: a preliminary report." [Herman C.B. Denber, David N. Teller, Paul Rajotte and Dorothy Kaufman]
- Deniker, Pierre (1957) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*. 125 (3): 427-431. "Biological changes in man following intravenous administration of mescaline."
- De Nito, G. (1934) *Rassegna di Terapia e Patologia Clinica* 6 (10): 577-594. "Ricerca tossicologica e farmacologica sulla mescalina." [See also in *CA* (1937) 31: 3994⁴]
- De Nito, G. (1935) *Berichte über die gesamte Physiologie und experimentelle Pharmacologie*. 84: p. 511. ["Toxicology and Pharmacology of Mescaline."] [Abstract of DE NITO 1934]
- Densmore, Frances (nd) *Winnebago Songs*. (US Bureau of American Ethnology, Manuscript no. 1971)
- Densmore, Frances (1932) *Winnebago Songs of the Peyote Ceremony*. (US Bureau of American Ethnology, Manuscript 3261).
- Densmore, Frances (1936) *Southwest Museum Papers* (Los Angeles) 10: 15-23, 82-93. "Cheyenne and Arapahoe Music."
- Densmore, Frances (1938) *American Anthropologist* 40: 175-177. "The influence of hymns on the form of Indian songs."
- Densmore, Frances (1941) *American Anthropologist* 43: 77-82. "Native songs of two hybrid ceremonies among the American Indians."
- Densmore, Frances (nd) *Winnebago Songs*. (Bureau of American Ethnology, Manuscript 1971. nd).
- Der Marderosian, Ara (1966) *American Journal of Pharmacy* 138: 204-212. "Current Status of Hallucinogens in the Cactaceae."
- De Salva, S. & R. Evans (1960) *Arch. int. Pharmacodyn.* 125: 348. [From PATEL 1968]
- De Silva; See under SILVA.
- DeSmet, Peter A.G.M. (1996) *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 50: 141-146. "Some ethnopharmacological notes on African hallucinogens."
- DeSmet, A.G.M. Peter (1999) *Herbs, Health, Healers. Africa as Ethnopharmacological Treasury*. Afrika Museum; Berg en Dal, Netherlands. ISBN 90-71611-09-4. 180 pages
- Desoille, H. (1938) *Revue d'oto-neuro ophthalmologie* 16: 136-138. "Remarque sur le mode de formation des hallucinations provoquées par le peyotl (expériences personnelles)."
- Dessi, Pietro (1950) *Farmaco Scienze e Technica* 5: 32-38. "Sul dosaggio fotometrico della mescalina e simpanina col reattivo di Richter."
- Dessi, Pietro & C. Rizzoli (1948) *Bollettino. Societa Italiana di Biologia Sperimentale* 24: 1250-1254. "Sul dosaggio della 3:4:5-trimetossifenilethamina in soluzioni acquose nell'urina e nel sangue." ["Testing

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- of 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenethylamine in aqueous solutions, urine and blood.”]
- Dessi, Pietro & Tullio Franco (1949) *Bolletino. Societe Italiano di Biologia Sperimentale* 25: 1368-1370. Applicazione della reazione di Beyer e Skinner al dosaggio fotometrico della mescalina e dell'istamina. – 1) Curve d'assorbimento nel visibile.” [“Application of the Beyer and Skinner reaction to photometric determination of mescaline and histamine.”]
- Dessi, Pietro & Giuseppe Labó (1950) *La Ricerca Scientifica* 20 (12): 1831-1842. “Contributo allo studio farmacologico delle interazioni dell'aneurina con alcuni farmaci del sistema neurovegetativo.”
- Deulofeu, Venancio (1973) *Ciência e Cultura* 25 (7): 649-659 “Distribution of indolethylamines and β -carbolines in plants.”
- Devereux, Paul (1997) *“The Long Trip: A Prehistory of Psychedelia.”* Penguin/Arkana ISBN 0-14-019540-8. 298 pages.
- DeVries, J.X. et al. (1971) *Revista Latinoamericana de Quimica* 2 (1): 21-23 “Alcaloides de cactus del Uruguay” [Juan X. DeVries, Patrick Moyna, Victor Diaz, Stig Agurell and Jan G. Bruhn] [Have not seen. First three issues missing from our copy.] [From SHULGIN & also 1971 *CA* 75: 31357z]
- Díaz, José Luis (1977) *Annual Review of Pharmacology and Toxicology* 17: 647-675. “Ethnopharmacology of Sacred Hallucinogenic Plants Used by the Indians of Mexican.”
- Díaz, José Luis (1979) *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*. 11 (1-2): 71-101. “Ethnopharmacology and Taxonomy of Mexican Psychodysleptic Plants.”
- Diaz, P.M. et al. (1968) “Factors modulating brain serotonin turnover.” p. 6 in: *Advances in Pharmacology. Part B*. Academic Press. [P.M. Diaz, S.H. Ngai and E. Costa.]
- Dickson, Darylene (1978) *Head* 59-61 “High Profile: The San Pedro Mescaline Cactus” (Mistook *T. bridgesii* for *T. pachanoi*)
- Diguet, Leon (1907) *Journal de la Société des Americanistes de Paris* 4 (1): 21-29. “Le peyote et son usage rituel chez les Indiens du Nayarit.”
- Dishotsky, N.I. et al. (1971) *Science* 172: 431. “LSD and genetic damage.” (N.I. Dishotsky, W.D. Loughman, R.E. Mogar & W.R. Lipscomb) Does not cause damage:
- Dittman, Allen T. & Harvey C. Moore (1957) *American Anthropologist* 59: 642-649. “Disturbance in Dreams as Related to Peyotism among the Navajo.”
- Divry, P. & H. Evard (1935) *Psychiatr. Bl.* 39: 58-64 [CA (1937) 31: 8025².] also (1935) *Ber. ges. Physiol. exptl. Pharmakol.* 88: 156. [“Antagonists to bulbocarpine.”]
- Dixon, W.E. & Edmund White (1898) *British Medical Journal* 2: 1060-1061. “A Preliminary Note on the Pharmacology of the Alkaloids Derived from the Mescal Plant.”
- Dixon, W.E. (1899-1900) *Journal of Physiology* 25: 69-86. “The Physiological Action of the Alkaloids Derived from *Anhalonium Lewinii*.”
- Djerassi, C. et al. (1954)c *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 76 (12): 3215-3217. “Alkaloid studies. III. Isolation of Pilocereine and Anhalonidine from four cactus species.” (Carl Djerassi, C.R. Smith, S.P. Marfey, R.N. McDonald. A.J. Lemin, S.K. Figdor and H. Estrada)
- Djerassi, C. et al. (1955)b *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 77 (5): 1200-1203. “Terpenoids. XI. Investigation of Nine Cactus Species. Isolation of Two New Triterpenes, Stelatogenin and Machaeric Acid” (Carl Djerassi, L.H. Liu, E. Farkas, A.E. Lippman, A.J. Lemin, L.E. Geller, R.N. McDonald and B.J. Taylor)
- Djerassi, C. et al. (1956)a *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 78 (10): 2312-2315. “Terpenoids. XXII. Triterpenoids from Some Mexican and South American Plants.” (Carl Djerassi, S. Burnstein, H. Estrada, J. Grossman, J. Herrán, A. Manjarrez and S.C. Pakrashi)
- Dobkin, Marlene (1968)a *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 15: 23-32. “Folk Curing with a Psychedelic Cactus in Northern Peru.”
- Dobkin, Marlene (1968)b *Economic Botany* 22 (2): 194-199. “*Trichocereus pachanoi*-A Mescaline Cactus Used in Folk Healing in Peru.”
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene (1969) *Mesa Redonda de Ciencias Prehistoricas y Antropologias. Lima* 1: 139-149. “Curandismo psicodélico en el Perú: continuidad y cambio.”
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene (1973) *Psychiatry: Proceedings of the Fifth World Congress of Psychiatry*. Vol. 2. (Ramon de la Fuente & Maxwell N. Weisman (eds.) (Mexico City) pp. 1187-1198. “Peruvian Hallucinogenic Folk Healing: An Overview.”
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene (1977) *Economic Botany* 31 (2): 189-203. “Plant Hallucinogens and the Religion of the Mochica - An Ancient Peruvian People.”
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene (1982) *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs* 14 (1-2): 81-90. “Plant Hallucinogens, Sexuality and Shamanism in the Ceramic Art of Ancient Peru.”
- DOBKIN DE RIOS 1984 was the first edition of DOBKIN DE RIOS 1990
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene (1986) *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 15 (3): 297-304. “Enigma of Drug-Induced Altered States of Consciousness Among the !Kung Bushmen of the Kalahari Desert.”
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene (1990) *Hallucinogens: Cross Cultural Perspectives*. Prism Press. ISBN 1-85327-061-X. First published in 1984 by University of New Mexico Press
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene & Mercedes Cárdenas (1980) *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2 (3): 233-246. “Plant hallucinogens, shamanism and Nazca ceramics.”
- Doetsch, P.W. et al. (1980) *Journal of Chromatography* 189: 79-85. “Cactus Alkaloids XL. Identification of Mescaline and Other β -Phenethylamines in *Pereskia*, *Pereskopsis* and *Islaya* by Use of Fluorescamine Conjugates.” (Paul W. Doetsch, John M. Cassidy and Jerry L. McLaughlin)

SC3: References

- Dogin (1976) *Federal Register* 41: 4015 "Peyote"
- Doig, Federico Kauffmann (1979) *Sexual Behavior in Ancient Peru*. [Kompaktos S.C.R.L. Lima] (from Cané 1988)
- Don, N.S. *et al.* (1998) *Phytomedicine* 5 (2): 87-96. "Effects of *Ayahuasca* on the human EEG." [Norm S. Don, B.E. McDonough, G. Moura, C.A. Warren, K. Kawanishi, H. Tomita, Y. Tachibana, M. Böhlke & N.R. Farnsworth]
- Donnan, Christopher B. (1976) *Moche Art and Iconography*. UCLA Latin American Center. 146 pp.
- Donnan, Christopher B. & Carol J. Mackey (1978) *Ancient Burial Patterns of the Moche Valley, Peru*. University of Texas Press. ISBN 0-292-70329-5.
- Dornan, S.S. (1927-1930) *Bantu Studies* 3: 185 (From WATT 1967)
- Dornow, Alfred & Günther Petsch (1951) *Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft* 284 (56) 4: 160-163. "Notiz Darstellung des β -oxy β -(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)-äthylamins ("Oxymescaline"), de Bis- β -(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)-äthylamins ("Dimezcalin") und des β -(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)-äthylamins ("Mezcalin")."
- Dornow, Alfred & Günther Petsch (1952) *Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft* 285: 323-326. "Über die Darstellung des Oxymezealins und Mezcalins. 2. Mitteilung."
- Dorrance *et al.* (1975) *Journal of the American Medical Association* 234: 299-302. "Effect of peyote on human chromosomes." [David L. Dorrance, Oscar Janiger and Raymond L. Teplitz]
- Dowson, Thomas A. (1992) *Rock Engravings of Southern Africa*. Witwaterstrand University Press: Johannesburg.
- DPFT News Drug Policy Forum of Rexas, 888 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S., Suite 2248, Houston, TX 77042-1909 (Monthly newsletter) Membership \$25, students \$7 & newsletter subscription only is \$5.
- Dragendorff, George (1898) *Die Heilpflanzen der Verschiedenen Völker und Zeiten*. Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart. [Reprinted in 1967 by Werner Fritsch: München (Munich).]
- Dreiding, André S. (1961) "The Betacyanins, A Class of Red Pigments in the Centrospermae." p. 194[-?] in W.D. Ollis (ed) *Recent Developments in the Chemistry of Natural Phenolic Compounds*. [From MILLER *et al.* 1968 & WOHLPART & MABRY 1968]
- Drill, V.A. (1954) *Pharmacology in Medicine*. Chapter 19; page 14. McGraw-Hill Book Co. [Said to quote unpublished observations of WOODS *et al.* [From FISCHER 1958 and KAPADIA & FAYEZ 1970]
- Dronfield, Jeremy (1995)a *Oxford Journal of Archaeology* 14 (3): 261-275:pp2 "Migraine, Light and Hallucinogens: The Neurocognitive Basis of Irish Megalithic Art."
- Dronfield, Jeremy (1995)a *Oxford Journal of Archaeology* 14 (3): 261-275. "Migraine, Light and Hallucinogens: The Neurocognitive Basis of Irish Megalithic Art."
- Drujan, B.D. *et al.* (1959) *Can. J. Biochem. Physiol.* 37: 1153.
- Duc, C. (1936) *Bolletino di oculistica* 15: 745-760. "Sintomi visivi nell' intossicazione mescalina."
- Duke, James A. (1985) *CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs*. ISBN 0-8493-3630-9. [For folk uses of San Pedros: citing J. A. Duke & K.K. Wain (1981) *Medicinal Plants of the World* (Computer Index with over 85,000 entries. 3 volumes; 1,654 pages)]
- Durand, E. *et al.* (1962) *Journal of Pharmacy & Pharmacology* 14: 562-566. "Simple hypotensive and hypertensive principles from some West Indian medicinal plants." [E. Durand, E.V. Ellington, P.C. Feng, L.J. Haynes, K.E. Magnus & N. Philip]
- Durum, L. (1950) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 72: 2943
- Dustin, C. Burton (1962) *Peyotism and New Mexico*. Eigenverlag: Albuquerque.
- Dyumaev, K.M. & I.S. Belostotskaya (1962) *Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii* 32 (3): 2661-2663. [Also in (1962) *Journal of General Chemistry of USSR* (English translation) 32 (3): 2620-2622.] "Synthesis of trisubstituted phenethylamines by catalytic reduction of ω -nitrostyrenes."
- Earle, W. Hubert (1980) *Cacti of the Southwest. Revised*.
- Easterlin, Malcolm (1941) *Scribner's Commentator* 11: 77-82. "Peyote - Indian Problem #1."
- Eger, Susan (with Peter R. Collings) (1978) "Huichol Women's Art." in Kathleen Berrin (ed.) *Art of the Huichol Indians*. Harry N. Abrams: New York.
- Eggl, Urs (1985) *Bradleya* 3 "A Bibliography of Succulent Plant Periodicals." Also; supplementary material is at EGGL *et al.* 1987 *Bradleya* 5: & 1989 *Bradleya* 7: [from <http://www.cactus-mall.com/bcss/period.html>]
- Eleusis: Piante e Composti Psicoattivi/ Journal of Psychedelic Plants and Compounds*. New Series 1998 onward (Giorgio Samorini; editor) A bargain at \$50/year for 2 issues: c/o Museo Civico di Roverto, Largo S. Catarna, 43, 38068 Roverto (TN), Italy eleusis@telestrion.it [Payments to Telestrion, via De Amicis, 32, 40050 Dozza (BO), Italy]
- Elgar, Frank (1963) *The Rock Paintings of Tassili*. World Publishing: Cleveland.
- Ellis, C.H. (1965) *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.* 154: 26.
- Ellis, Havelock (1897) *The Lancet* 75 (1): 1540-1542. "A Note on the Phenomeon of Mescal Intoxication."
- Ellis, Havelock (1898) *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution* 1898: 537-548. "Mescal a New Artificial Paradise."
- Ellis, Havelock (1902) *Popular Science Monthly* 61: 52-71. "Mescal: A Study of a Divine Plant."
- Ellis, Havelock (1971) *Dynamische Psychiatrie* 17-22. "Zum Phänomen der Meskalin-Intoxikation."
- El-Moghazy *et al.* (1982) *Egypt. J. Pharm. Sci.* 23: 247 [A.M. El-Moghazy, S.M El-Sayyad, A.M, Abdel-Baky, and E.Y. Bechait] (From SHULGIN 1996 and SHULGIN & SHULGIN 1997)
- Emboden, William (1972) *Narcotic Plants*. The Macmillan Company, New York.

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Encyclopedia Britannica; pp. 228-232: "Pharmacological cults."
- Endo, K. (1952) *Folio psychiatrica neurotica japonica* 6: 104-113. "Experimental Study of mescaline intoxication on relation between clinical picture and EEG in man."
- Engelbrecht, J.A. (1936) *The Korana*. Cape Town. [From HARGREAVES 1998]
- Engelmann, George (1859) *Report of the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey* 2: 1-78 "Cactaceae of the Boundary."
- Engelmann, George (1852-1857) *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* 3: 259-314, 345-346. "Synopsis of the Cactaceae of the Territory of the United States and Adjacent Regions."
- Entheogen Review (The Journal of Unauthorized Research on Visionary Plants and Drugs.)* [Volumes 1-6 (1992-1997), edited by Jim DeKorne. Beginning with Volume 7 (1998) onward: edited by David Aardvark] ISSN 1066-1913. \$25 per year (4 issues) Entheogen Review, POB 19820, Sacramento, CA 95819-0820.
- Erdoes, Richard (1971) *Crow Dog's Paradise. Songs of the Sioux*. [Album EKS-74091; includes album notes and photos] Elektra: New York.
- Erne, M. and Ramirez, F. (1950) *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 33: 912. "Über die Reduktion von β -Nitrostyrolen mit Lithiumaluminiumhydrid."
- Erowid website [www.erowid.com] Excellent information resource
- Erspamer, V. et al. (1965) *Experientia* 21: 504. "5-Methoxy- and 5-Hydroxy-Indolealkylamines in the Skin of *Bufo alvarius*." [V. Erspamer, T. Vitali, M. Roseghini and J.M. Ceil]
- Erspamer, V. et al. (1967) *Biochemical Pharmacology* 16 (7): 1149-1164. "5-Methoxy- and 5-Hydroxyindoles in the Skin of *Bufo alvarius*." [V. Erspamer, T. Vitali, M. Roseghini and J.M. Ceil]
- Evans, A. Don (1989) "The Purpose and Meaning of Peyote as a Sacred Material for Native Americans." pp. 20-35 in George P. Horse Capture (ed.) *The Concept of Sacred Materials and Their Place in the World*. The Plains Indians Museum: Cody, Wyoming
- Evans, C.S. et al. (1977) *Phytochemistry* 16: 565-570. "Free Amino Acids in the Seeds of *Acacia* Species." [Christine S. Evans, M. Yasin Qureshi and E. Arthur Bell.]
- Evans, Philip (1979) *National Cactus & Succulent Journal* 34 (1): 14-16. "Hallucinogenic Cacti."
- Excerpta Medica*, VIII, Subsection 58, New York: Excerpta Medica Foundation [Unable to locate; from USDIN & EFRON]
- Ey, H. & M. Rancouille (1938) *Encéphale* 33 (pt. II): 1-25. "Hallucinations mescaliniques et troubles psychosensoriels de l'encéphalite épidémique chronique."
- Fabing, Howard D. (1955) *Science* 121 (3137): 208-210. "New Blocking Agent against the Development of LSD-25 Psychosis."
- Falco, Federico & Sebastian Hilburg (1946/1947) *Revista. Facultad de Química Industrial y Agrícola. Universidad Nacional del Litoral (Santa Fé, Argentina)* 15/16 (26): 71-73 "Investigation of alkaloids in *Opuntia* cacti." [CA (1949) 43: 1530i-1531a.]
- Farmilo, Charles G. & Klaus Genest (1961) "Alkaloids and Related Bases: Identification." pp. 209-595., (Chapter 7) in: C.P. Stewart & A. Stolman (eds.) "Toxicology. Mechanisms and Analytical Methods." Volume II.
- Favilli, M. & H. Heymann (1937) *Rassegna di studi psichiatrici* 26: 191-212. "Sull'alcune modificazioni psichiche da intossicazione mescalina."
- Feigen, George A. & Gordon A. Alles (1955) *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Psychopathology and Quarterly Review of Psychiatry and Neurology*. 16 (3): 167-178. "Physiological Concomitants of mescaline intoxication. A study of the effects upon normal subjects tested with submaximal doses." "
- FERNANDEZ DISTEL, A. (1980) *Estudios Arqueologicos*. (Universidad de Chile, Antofagasta) 5: 55-79. "Hallazgo de pipas en complejos preceramicos del borde de la Puna Jujena (Republica Argentina) y el empleo de alucinógenos por parte de las mismas culturas."
- Fernandez Distel, Alicia (1984) *Proceedings 44 International Congress of Americanists*, BAR International Series 194. "Contemporary and Archaeological Evidence of *Lipta* Elaboration from the cactus *Trichocereus pasacana* in Northwest Argentina."
- Fernandez, V. (1890) *Monografías mexicanas de materia médica* 173-190. "Análisis qualitativa y cuantitativa del mezcal."
- Fernberger, Samuel W. (1923) *American Journal of Psychology* 34: 267-270, 616. "Observations on Taking Peyote. (*Anhalonium Lewinii*)"
- Fernberger, Samuel W. (1932) *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology* 26 (4): 367-378. "Further Observations on Peyote Intoxication."
- Ferrigni & McLaughlin 1981; Unpublished results cited in MATA & McLAUGHLIN 1982. See FERRIGNI et al. 1982
- Ferrigni et al. (1982) *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 5: 359-364. "Cactus Alkaloids XLVIII. N^α,N^α-Dimethylhistamine, A Hypotensive Component of *Echinocereus triglochidiatus*" (N.R. Ferrigni, D.E. Nichols, J.L. McLaughlin and R.A. Bye)
- Fester, Uncle (1991) *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture* Second edition (3rd edition is said to be out but we have not seen it) Loompanics; Port Townsend, WA. ISBN #1-55950-070-0.
- Fester, Uncle (1997) *Practical LSD Manufacture* Revised and Expanded Second Edition. Loompanics; Port Townsend, WA. ISBN #1-55950-161-8.
- Fester, Uncle (1998) *Advanced Techniques of Clandestine Psychedelic & Amphetamine Manufacture*. Loompanics; Port Townsend, WA. ISBN #1-55950-174-X.

SC3: References

- Festi, Francesco & Giorgio Samorini (1995) *Eleusis* 2: 28-34. "Carpobrotus edulis (L.) N.E.BROWN in PHILLIPS (Fico degli Ottentotto / Hottentots Fig)."
- Festi, Francesco and Giorgio Samorini (1994) (1996) *Actas. II Congreso Internacional para el Estudio de los Estados Modificados de la Consciencia: celebrado en Lleida (España), el mes de octubre de 1994. (Etnobotanica, farmacología y Química)*. [Lectures. II International Congress for the Study of the Modified States of Consciousness held in Lleida (Spain), october 1994. (Ethnobotany, pharmacology and chemistry)]." pp. 62-71. "Ayahuasca-like" effects obtained with Italian Plants." Also available as reprint through Rosetta with an additional 1 page charted representation of Fabio Calligris' HPLC analysis of some European *Phalaris* species.
- Fikes, Jay Courtney (1993) *Carlos Castaneda, Academic Opportunism, and the Psychedelic Sixties*. Millenia Press (Bookworld Series.) ISBN 0-9696960-0-0. 313 pages.
- Fischer, Roland (1946) *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Psychologie* 5: 308-313. "Selbst-beobachtungen im Mezcalinrausch."
- Fischer, Roland (1953) *Mshr. Psychiatr. Neurol.* 126: 315. [from FISCHER 1958]
- Fischer, Roland (1954) *Journal of Mental Science* 100 (420): 623-631. "Factors Involved in Drug-Produced Model Psychoses." [for pKb: citing private communication from E. Rothlin]
- Fischer, Roland (1955) *Experientia* 11(4): 162-163. "Possible Biosynthesis of D-lysergic Acid Diethylamide-like Compounds from Mescaline."]
- Fischer, Roland (1958) *Revue Canadienne de Biologie* 17 (3): 389-409. "Pharmacology and Metabolism of Mescaline."
- Fischer, Roland & Neil Agnew (1954) *Naturwissenschaften* 41 (18): 431-432. "On Drug-produced Experimental Psychoses."
- Fischer, Roland et al. (1951) *Schweizerische medizinische Wochenschrift* 81: 817-819, 837-840. "Psychophysische Korrelationen, VIII. Modellversuchen zum Schizophrenieproblem, Lysergsäurediethylamid und Mezcalin." [Roland Fischer, F. Georgi and R. Weber]
- Fischer, R. et al. (1958) (in the literature) meant PELLERIN et al. 1958
- Flath, Robert A. & Juan M. Takahashi (1978) *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 26 (4): 835-837. "Volatile Constituents of Prickly Pear (*Opuntia ficus-indica* Mill. de Castilla Variety)."
- Flattery, D. & J. Pierce (1965) (1992) *Peyote*
- Foerster, E. (1930) *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* 127 (1-2): 1-14. "Selbst-experiment im Mescalinrausch." [elsewhere given as "Selbstversuch mit Meskalin"]
- Förster, C.F. (1846) *Handbuch der Cacteenkunde* 285: 519. [Second edition was in 1885]
- Förster (1861) *Hamb. Gartenz* 17: 164 [*Cereus lagenaeformis*.] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Forster, E. (1919) *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* 46 "Selbstversuch mit Meskalin."
- Forte, Robert (1997) *Entheogens and the Future of Religion*. Council on Spiritual Practices. ISBN 1-889725-01-3
- Frank, Gerhardt (1960) *Kakteen und andere Sukkulente* 11(11): 168-170. [as *Toumeyia kranzianus*]
- Frank & Lau (1979) *Kakteen und andere Sukkulente* 30(1):6-7.
- Franke, G. (1934) *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* 150: 427-433. "Variierte Serienversuche mit Meskalin."
- Frederking, Walter (1953) *Psyche (Stuttgart)* 7: 342-364. "Ueber die Verwendung von Rauschdrogen (Mescaline and Lysergsäurediethylamid) in der Psychotherapie."
- Frederking, Walter (1954) *Monatsspiegel* 3: 5-57. "Meskalin in der Psychotherapie."
- Frederking, Walter (1955) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 121 (3): 262-266. "Intoxicant Drugs (Mescaline and Lysergic Acid Diethylamide) in Psychotherapy."
- Freedman, Daniel X. & George K. Aghajanian (1959) *Federation Proceedings. Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology* 18: 390.
- Freedman, Daniel X. et al. (1958) *Science* 127: 1173-1174. "Patterns of Tolerance to Lysergic Acid Diethylamide and Mescaline in Rats." [Daniel X. Freedman, George K. Aghajanian, Edward M. Ornitz and B.S. Rosner]
- Freedman, Daniel X. et al. (1970) *Biochemical Pharmacology* 19: 1181-1188. "Psychotomimetic Drugs and Brain 5-Hydroxytryptamine Metabolism." [Daniel X. Freedman, Richard Gottlieb and Richard A. Lovell]
- Freise, F.W. (1935) *Pharmazeutische Zentralhalle Deutschlands* 76: 704. "Vorkommen von Koffein in brasilianischen Heilpflanzen."
- Friè, A.V. (1925) *Kaktusová pøíloha, Život v pøírodì* 8: 25-28. "Rod Anhalonium Lem." [GRYM gives as pp 23-28]
- Friedberg, Claudine (1959) *Journal d'Agriculture Tropicale et de Botanique Appliquées* 6 (8-9): 439-450. "Rapport sommaire sur une mission au Pérou." some list as 6 (8-9):1 From numerous sources.
- Friedberg, Claudine (1960) *Sixth International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnological Sciences* 2 (2): 21-26. "Utilisation d'un cactus à mescaline au nord du Pérou." From numerous sources. [also given as (1964) *Proceedings of the Sixth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences*. II, part 2: 21-26.] From many sources.
- Friedberg, Claudine (1965) *Travaux de l'Institut Français d'Etudes Andines* 7: 65-94. "Rapport sur une mission au Perou: description du materiel recueilli, Exposé sommaire des recherches entreprises." (from Dobkin de Rios (1990)
- Friedberg, Claudine (1980) *Med. Trav.* 3 (9): 29-44. "Lo imaginario en las terapias populares." From

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Davis (1983) [We are thus far unable to locate a journal title with the abbreviation *Med. Trav.*] [*Trav. Lab. Mat. Med. Phar. Galen.*?]
- Friedhoff, Arnold J. & Menek Goldstein (1962) *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*. 96 (1): 5-13. "New Developments in metabolism of mescaline and related amines."
- Friedhoff, Arnold J. & Leo H. Hollister (1966) *Biochemical Pharmacology* 15 (3): 269-273. "Comparison of the Metabolism of 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine and Mescaline in Humans."
- Friedhoff, A.J. and E. Van Winkle (1962) *Nature* 194: 897. "Isolation and characterization of a compound from the urine of schizophrenics"
- Friedman, Milton & Thomas Szasz (1992) *On Liberty and Drugs*.
- Friedrich, Heimo (1974) *IOS Bulletin* 3(3): 79-93. "Zur Taxonomie und Phylogenie der Echinopsidinae (Trichocereinae)"
- Friedrich, H. (1974)b *Kakteen und andere Sukk.* 25: 50, 80
- Friedrich, H. & W. Glaetzle (1983) *Bradleya* 1: 91-104 "Seed morphology as an aid to classifying the genus *Echinopsis* Zucc."
- Friedrich, H. & G.D. Rowley (1974) *I.O.S. Bull.* 3: 96. [From MADSEN 1989] This is a simple name assignment and nothing more.
- Friedrich, H. & G.D. Rowley (1974) *I.O.S. Bull.* 3: 97. [From MADSEN 1989] This is a simple name assignment and nothing more.
- Frigerio, Bianca Maria (1974-1975) *Tesi Laurea in Lettere Moderne, Università degli Studi di Bologna*. "Il peyote: sua importanza nel mondo indigeno precolombiano e postcolombiano."
- Frisch, Hans & Edmund Waldman (1930), *German Patent*. 545,853 July 3, 1930; [CA (1932) 26: 3521.] [Patent for " α -(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenyl)- β -aminoethane".]
- Frisch, Hans & Edmund Waldman (1931) *Austrian Patent* 125,694, July 15, 1931. [CA (1932) 26: 1302] [Patent for "mescaline"]
- Frisch, Hans & Edmund Waldman (1932) *Chemisches Zentralblatt* 1-2: 2867. "Darstellung von β -(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenyl)- β -aminoethan."
- Fujita, M. et al. (1972) *Yakugaku Zasshi [J. Pharm. Soc. Japan]* 92 (4): 482-489. "On the Cactus-Alkaloids of *Lophophora williamsii* var. *caespitosa* (Kobuki-ubadama)." [Mitiiti Fujita, Hideji Itokawa, Junko Inoue (née Oka), Yoshimasa Nozu, Natsue Goto and Kazuko Hasegawa]
- Fung Pineda, Rose (1969) *Dédalo* 5 (9-10): 5-207. "Las Aldas: su ibicación dentro del proceso historico del Perú antiguo."
- Furst, Peter T. (1965) *Antropológica* 15: 29-80. "West Mexican Tomb Art as Evidence for Shamanism in Prehispanic Mesoamerica." Furst, Peter T. (1972) "Symbolism and psychopharmacology: The toad as earth mother in Indian America." pp. 61-68 in: *XII Mesa Redonda "Religión en Mesoamérica"* Sociedad Mexicana de Antropología: Mexico
- Furst, Peter T. (1969) *Verhandlungen des XXXVIII. Internationalen Amerikanistenkongresses*. 2: 385-399. "A Possible Symbolic Manifestation of Funerary Endo-Cannibalism in Mexico."
- Furst, Peter T. (1981) "Peyote und die Huichol-Indianer in Mexico" pp. 468-475 in G. Völger (Ed.) *Rausch und Realität* Volume 2. Rautenstrauch-Joest-Museum: Köln.
- Furst, Peter T. (1994) "Introduction: An Overview of Shamanism" in Gary Seaman & Jane S. Day (eds.) *Ancient Traditions: Shamanism in Central Asia and the Americas*. University of Colorado Press: Niwot, Colorado.
- Furst, Peter T. (Ed.) (1972) *Flesh of the Gods. The Ritual Use of Hallucinogens* Praeger, New York. [Revised 1990 Waveland Press. ISBN 0-88133-477-4.]
- Furst, Peter T. & M. Anguino (1977) "To Fly as Birds: Myth and Ritual as Agents of Enculturation Among Huichol Indians of Mexico." pp 95-181 in Wilbert (ed.) *Enculturation in Latin America: An Anthology*. UCLA Latin American Center Publications: Los Angeles.
- Furst, Peter T. & Salomón Nahmed (1972) *Mitos y arte huicholes*. SepSetentas: Mexico.
- Gairaud, Catherine B. & Gerald R. Lappin (1953) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 18: 1-3. "The Synthesis of ω -Nitrostyrenes."
- Ganders, Fred R. (1975) *Cactus & Succulent Journal* (US) 47: 155-156. "The Identity of *Echinocactus rapa*."
- Garattini, S. & V. Ghetti (eds.) (1957) *Psychotropic Drugs*. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Psychotropic Drugs, Milan
- García, Jorge (1760) *Manual para administrar los santos: Sacramentos, etc.* Mexico City.
- García, Jorge Meyrán (1973) *Guía Botánica de Cactaceas y otras Suculentas del Valle de Tehuacán*. (Sociedad Mexicana de Cactología.) An amazing book with a wealth of color photos. Excellent seed and propagation tips.
- Gardenerville Record-Courier* (Nevada) (1938) 21 October. "Washoe Indians Are Still Using a Drug Known as Peodi."
- Gartz, Jochen (1995) *Integration* 6: 45. "Ein früher Versuch der Kommerzialisierung von Peyotl in Deutschland."
- Gasparic, Jiri & Jaroslav Churacek (1978) "Laboratory Handbook of Paper and Thin-Layer Chromatography"
- Geber, William F. (1967) *Science* 158: 265-266. "Congenital Malformations Induced by Mescaline, Lysergic Acid Diethylamide, and Bromolysergic Acid in the Hamster."
- Geber, William F. (1969) *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine* 130 (4): 1168-1170. "Comparative Teratogenicity of Isoproteronol and Trypan Blue in the Fetal Hamster."

SC3: References

- Geesink, A. & W.A. den Hartog Jager (1939) *Archives néerlandaises de physiologie* 24: 79-82. "Influence de la mescaline (triméthoxy- β -phényl-éthylamine) et de a diméthoxy- β -phényl-éthylamine sur la tension artérielle." [CA (1939) 33: 7901².]
- Gelfand, M. et al. (1985) *The Traditional medical practitioner in Zimbabwe. His principles of practice and pharmacopoeia.* (page 108) Mambo Press: Gweru. [M. Gelfand, S. Mavi, R.B. Drummond & B. Ndemera] [From DESMET 1996]
- Gellhorn, E. (1953) *Physiological Foundations of Neurology and Psychiatry.* University of Minnesota Press 1953
- Genest, Klaus & D.W. Hughes (1968) *Analyst* 93 (1109): 485-489. "Chromatographic Methods for the Identification of the New Hallucinogen, 4-Methyl-2,5-dimethoxy- α -methylphenethylamine, and Related Drugs."
- Gennaro, M.C. et al. (1996) *Analytical Letters* 29(13): 2399-2409. "Determination of Mescaline in Hallucinogenic Cactaceae by Ion-Interaction HPLC." (M.C. Gennaro, E. Gioannini, D. Giacosa & D. Siccardi)
- Georgi, F. et al. (1949)a *Schweizerische medizinische Wochenschrift* 79: 121-123. "Psychophysische Korrelationen, 6. Modellversuche zum Schizophrenieproblem, Mescalintoxikose und Leberfunktion." [F. Georgi, R. Fischer and R. Weber] [see also (1949)b *Excerpta Medica*, sect. 8, 2: 951.]
- Gerber, Peter (1980) *Die Peyote-Religion.* Völkerkundemuseum der Universität: Zurich.
- Geyer, M.A. et al. (1978) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 207: 837-847. "The effects of lysergic acid diethylamide and mescaline derived hallucinogens on sensory-integrative function: tactile startle." [M.A. Geyer, L.R. Peterson, G.L. Rose, D.D. Horwitz, R.K. Light, L.M. Adams, J.A. Zook, R.L. Hawkins and A.J. Mandell]
- Ghosal, S. & R.S. Srivastava (1973)a *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 62 (9): 1555-1558. "Chemical Investigation of *Alhagi pseudalhagi* (Bieb.) Desv.: β -Phenethylamines and Tetrahydroisoquinoline Alkaloids"
- Ghosal et al. (1974) *Planta Medica* 26 (4): 318-326. "The active principles of *Alhagi pseudalhagi*: β -phenethylamine and tetrahydroisoquinoline bases" (S. Ghosal, R.S. Srivastava, S.K. Bhattacharya and P.K. Debnath)
- Giarman, Nicholas J. & Daniel X. Freedman (1965) *Pharmacological Reviews* 17 (1): 1-25. "Biochemical Aspects of the actions of psychotomimetic drugs."
- Gibson, Arthur C. & Park S. Nobel (1986) *The Cactus Primer.* Harvard University Press. 286 pages. ISBN# 0-674-08990-1.
- Giese, Claudius Cristobal (1989)a *Curare* 12 (2): 81-87. "Die Diagnosemethode eines nordperuanischen Heilers" [From RÄTSCH 1998]
- Giese, Claudius Cristobal (1989)b 'Curanderos': *Traditionelle Heiler in Nord-Peru (Küste und Hochland)* Hohenschäftlarn: Klaus Renner Verlag (Münchner Beiträge zur Amerikanistik, Bd. 20) [From RÄTSCH 1998]
- Gillespie, Allesia M. (1969) *Analytical Letters* 2 (11): 609-622. "A Spectrofluorometric Study of Selected Hallucinogens."
- Gillin, John (1945) *Moche: A Peruvian Coastal Community.*
- Glass, Charles & Robert Foster (1977) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 49 (4): 161-176. "A Revision of the Genus *Turbincarpus* (Backbg.) Buxb. & Backbg."
- Glass-Coffin, Bonnie (1998) *The Gift of Life. Female Spirituality and Healing in Northern Peru.* University of New Mexico: Albuquerque. 246 page. ISBN 0-8263-1892-4 (hard.); 0-8263-1893-2 (paper) [From the 1999 *Eleusis* 2: 98]
- Goldbaum, Leo R. & Leo Kazyak (1956) *Analytical Chemistry* 28 (8): 1289-1290. "Identification of alkaloids and other basic drugs by paper partition chromatography."
- Goldstein, M. & J.F. Contrera (1962) *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 237 (6): 1898-1902. "The Substrate Specificity of Phenylamine- β -hydroxylase."
- Goldstein, M. et al. (1961) *Journal of Neurochemistry* 6: 253-254. "Formation of 3:4:5-trimethoxyphenylethanol from mescaline." [M. Goldstein, A.J. Friedhoff, S. Pomerantz, C. Simmons and J.F. Contrera]
- Gordon, M. (1960) , page 397 in A. Burger (ed.) *Medicinal Chemistry.* Interscience Publishers, Inc. NY.
- Gorman, Peter (1995) The Best of High Times. (Best of #17) The Psychedelics Issue. 74-78. "Divine Smoke and God's Flesh. Psychedelics and religion." (Originally ran in the January 1990 issue of High Times)
- Gottlieb, Adam (1997) *Peyote and Other Psychoactive Cacti* Twentieth Century Alchemist. 85 pages. ISBN 0-914171095-X.
- Gottlieb, A. (1998) *Peyotelevye Kaktusy*
- Grace, G.S. (1934) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 50: 359-372. "The Action of Mescaline and Some Related Compounds."
- Gracie & Zarkov (1984; rev. 1985) *Notes from the underground.* A series of groundbreaking papers which can be found many places including: <http://www.hyperreal.org/psychedelics/gracie.n.zarkov.html> & <http://www.deoxy.org/gz.html>
- Grant, Campbell (1965) "The Rock Paintings of the Chumash. A Study of a California Indian Culture." University of California Press: Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Grant, Mary Lee (2000) *Ft. Worth Star Telegram* 23 January "Peyote thrives in South Texas"
- Greenblatt, E.N. and Osterberg, A.C. (1961) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 131: 115-130. "Correlations of Activating and

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Lethal Effects of Excitatory Drugs in Grouped and Isolated Mice.”
- Greig, Margaret E. & Anna J. Gibbons (1959) *American Journal of Physiology*. 196: 803-806. “Effect of various psychotomimetic drugs on rate of appearance of carbon-14 in the brains of mice after administration of C¹⁴ glucose.” [should be written ¹⁴C.]
- Gribel, N.V. & V.G. Pashinski (1986) *Vopr Onkol* 32 (12): 38-40. (Russia) “Antimetastatic properties of Aloe juice.”
- Grinspoon, Lester & James Bakalar (eds.) (1997) *Psychedelic Drugs Reconsidered*. [First published in 1979] Lindesmith Center. ISBN 0-9641568-5-7.
- Grym, Rudolph (1997) “*Rod/ Die Gattung Lophophora*” Vydavatelstvo Roman Stanik, Bratislava. In German & Czech. [125 pages; packed with B&W and color photos] ISBN 80-900033-9-6. [Features a chemical summary by Roman Starha pp. 85-90.]
- Guerra, Francisco (1967) *British Journal of Addictions* 62: 171-187. “Mexican Phantastica – A Study of the Early Ethnobotanical Sources on Hallucinogenic Drugs.”
- Guillarmot, J. (1897) *Thèse Doct. Méd., Lausanne*. “La Pellotine chez les aliénés.”
- Gundidza, M. (1985) *Central African Journal of Medicine* 31: 238-239. “Phytochemical screening of some Zimbabwean medicinal plants.” [From DESMET 1996]
- Gundidza, M. (1986) *Planta Medica* 558. “Insecticidal activity of *Monadenium lugardae*.” [From DESMET 1996]
- Gundidza, M. (1990) *Fitoterapia* 61: 442-444. “Action of *Monadenium lugardiae* latex on guinea-pig ileum.” [From DESMET 1996]
- Gundidza, M. (1991) *Central African Journal of Medicine* 37: 141-144. “Effect of methanol extract from *Monadenium lugardiae* on contractile activity of guinea-pig ileum.” [From DESMET 1996]
- Gusinde, Martin (1939) *Der Peyote-Kult: Entsehung und Verbreitung*.
- Gutiérrez-Noriega, Carlos (1950) *América Indígena* 10 (3): 215-220. “Área de mescalismo en el Peru.”
- Gutiérrez-Noriega, Carlos & Guillermo Cruz Sánchez (1947) *Revista de Neuro-Psiquiatría* 10 (4): 422-468. “Alteraciones mentales producidas por la ‘*Opuntia cylindrica*’.”
- Gutiérrez-Noriega, Carlos & Guillermo Cruz Sánchez (1948)a *Revista de Neuro-Psiquiatría* 11 (2): 155-170. “Psicosis experimental producida por ‘*Opuntia cylindrica*’.”
- Gutiérrez-Noriega, Carlos & Guillermo Cruz Sánchez (1948)b *Revista de Neuro-Psiquiatría* 11 (3): 390-401. “El test de Rorschach en la intoxicación producida por ‘*Opuntia cylindrica*’.”
- Gutiérrez-Noriega, C. *et al.* (1951) *Revista de Neuro-psiquiatría* 14(3): 427-441. “Estudio psicopatológico y experimental de un caso en que se ha aplicado el alcaloide de la *Opuntia Cylindrica*.” (C. Gutiérrez-Noriega, G. Cruz Sánchez & L.A. Guerrero)
- Guttman, E. & W.S. Maclay (1936) *Journal of Neurology and Psychopathology* 16: 193-212. “Mescaline and depersonalization: therapeutic experiments.”
- Guttman, Erich (1921) *Journal of Mental Science* 82: 1-19 “Artificial psychoses produced by mescaline.”
- Guttman, E. (1921) *Berliner klinische Wochenschrift* 68: 235, 816. “Experimentelle Halluzination durch Anhalonium lewinii.” [see also (1921) *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift* 47: 145.]
- Haagen-Smit, A.J. & M. Olivier, private communication with L. Reti.
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1974)a *Kaktusy* 10: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12-14, 28-33, 65-67, 81-83. “Alkaloidy kaktusu¹.” From Starha’s cactus alkaloid summary.
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1974)b *Kaktusy* 10: 123-127. [“*Lophophora fricii* Habermann *species nova*.”] From ANDERSON 1980
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1975)a *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 47: 157-160; “Two Red Flowering Species of *Lophophora*.”
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1975)b *Kaktusy* 11: 3-6, 24. “*Lophophora jourdaniana* Habermann *species nova*.”
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1975)c *Kaktusy* 54-57, 80-82 “Rod *Lophophora* Coulter.” [From GRYM]
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1977) *Plzeňský Lékařský Sborník* 44: 17-21. “Pøispìvek ke studiu halucinogenního ùèinku peyotlu.” From Starha Ī ,)5– s cactus alkaloid summary
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1977) *Plzeňský Lékařský Sborník* 44: 17-22, 144. [“A Contribution to the Study of the Hallucinogenic Effect of Peyote (*Lophophora* Coulter).”] From ANDERSON 1980
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1978)a *Biochimia (SSSR)* 43: 246-251. “Stanovení meskalinu pelotinu v r. rodu *Lophophora*.” From Starha’s cactus alkaloid summary
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1978)b *Plzeňský Lékařský Sborník* 46: 95-102. “Oscilografická polarografie meskalinu, pelotinu a n Ī ,)5– kterých strukturn Ī ,)5– blízkých alkaloidù rostlin rodu *Lophophora*.” From STARHA’s cactus alkaloid summary [GRYM 1997 gives as p. 94]
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1978)b *Plzeňský Lékařský Sborník* 46: 95-102. “Oscilografická polarografie meskalinu, pelotinu a některých strukturne blízkých alkaloidu rostlin rodu *Lophophora*.”² From Starha’s cactus alkaloid summary [GRYM 1997 gives as p. 94]
- Habermann, Vlastimil (1979) *Plzeňský Lékařský Sborník* 47: 61-63. “Oscilografická polarografie n kterých tetrahydroisochinolinových alk. rostlin rodu *Lophophora*.” From Starha’s cactus alkaloid summary
- Hadàèek, J. *et al.* (1955) *Chemické Listy*. 49: 271-272. “Pøispìvek k syntéze meskalinu.” [“Synthesis of mescaline.”]
- Hahn, George (1934) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 67: 1210-1211. “Synthese des Mescalins. (Entgegnung auf die “Berichtigung” von K.H. Slotta u. G. Szyszka).”

SC3: References

- Hahn, George & Fritz Rumpf (1938) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft*. B 71 (10): 2141-2153. "Über β -(Oxy-phenyl)-äthylamine und ihre Umwandlungen. V. Mittel.: Kondensation von Oxyphenyl-äthylaminen mit α -Ketosäuren." [includes synthetic procedure for mescaline.]
- Hahn, G. & H. Wassmuth (1934) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 67: 696-708. "Über β -(Oxyphenyl)-äthylamine und ihre Umwandlungen. I. Synthese des Mezcalins."
- Haigler, H.J. & George K. Aghajanian (1973) *European Journal of Pharmacology* 21: 53-60, "Mescaline and LSD: direct and indirect effects on serotonin-containing neurons in brain."
- Halda (1997) *Acta Mus. Richmov. Sect. Nat.* 4(2): 71. [From 1998 *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum* XLIX] *Lophophora viridescens* (HALDA) HALDA
- Haley, T.J. (1957) *Acta Pharmacologica et Toxicologica* 13: 107.
- Halstead, W.C. *et al.* (1942)a *Journal of Neurophysiology* 5: 349-356. "Modification of cortical activity by means of intermittent photic stimulation in the monkey." [W.C. Halstead, G.W. Knox and A.E. Walker]
- Halstead, W.C. *et al.* (1942)b *Journal of Neurophysiology* 5: 483-486. "Effects of intensity and wave length on driving cortical activity in monkeys." [W.C. Halstead, G.W. Knox, J.I. Woolf and A.E. Walker]
- Hammerschlag, Carl (1988) *The Dancing Healers: A Doctor's Journey of Healing with Native Americans*. Harper Collins ISBN 0-06-250395-2. 170 pages.
- Hanna, Jon (1996) (1998) *Psychedelic Resource List*
- Hansen, P. (1996) *Kakteen und andere Sukkulente*. 47: 263-271. "Erscheinungsformen der Gattung *Lophophora*." [*L. fricii* var. *decipiens* HANSEN & *L. williamsii* f. *jourdaniana* HANSEN] [from GRYM 1997]
- Hardman, H.F. *et al.* (1973) *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 25: 299-300. "Relationship of the Structure of Mescaline and Seven Analogs to Toxicity and Behavior in Five Species of Laboratory Animals." (Harold F. Hardman, Coryce O. Haavik and Maurice H. Seevers) [This study was performed on behalf of the US Army in the 1950's and declassified in 1969.]
- Hargreaves, Bruce J. (1991) *The Ingers Bull.* 4: 27-28. "Psychoactive Mesembs." [FROM HARGREAVES 1998]
- Hargreaves, Bruce J. (1993) *The Euphorbiaceae Study Group Bull.* 6 (1): 14-18. "*Euphorbia davyi* and other *khadi* sources." [FROM HARGREAVES 1998]
- Hargreaves, Bruce J. (1998) *Plants Used to Make Khadi*. [Paper presented at the Huntington's Annual Succulent Symposium 1998. Copy kindly furnished by author.]
- Hargreaves, Bruce J. (1999) *Eleusis* 3: 100-104. "Pianta impiegate nella preparazione del Khadi (Sud Africa). Plants used to make Khadi (South Africa)"
- Harner, Michael (1980) *Way of the Shaman: A guide to power and healing*. Harper & Row; NY
- Harley, K.L.S. & A.J. Thorsteinson (1967) *Can. J. Zoo.* 45: 305.
- Harley-Mason, J. *et al.* (1958) *Confina Neurologica* 18: 152-155. "I. The Metabolism of mescaline in the human. II. Delayed reactions to mescaline." [J. Harley-Mason, A.H. Laird & J.R. Smythies.]
- Harmon, James E. (1957) *Journal of the Cactus and Succulent Society of America* 29: 167-170. "The Persecuted Peyote."
- Harner, Michael J. (Ed) (1973) *Hallucinogens and Shamanism*. New York/ Oxford University Press 1973. ISBN 0-19-501649-1.
- Harrison, C.M.H., *et al.* (1976) *Nature* 260: 138-139 "Mescaline as a mitotic spindle inhibitor." [C.M.H. Harrison, B.M. Page and H.M. Keir]
- Hartwich, C. & E. Zwicky (1914) *Apotheker-Zeitung* 29: 925-926, 937-939, 949-950 & 961-962. "Über Channa, ein Genussmittel der Hottentotten." [From DESMET 1996]
- Hatfield, G.M. *et al.* (1977) *Lloydia* 40 (4): 374-383. "An investigation of *Sophora secundiflora* seeds (Mescal Beans.)"
- Hayes, Alden (1940) *New Mexico Anthropologist* 4 (2): 34-36. "Peyote Cult on the Goshute Reservation at Deep Creek."
- Hazum, E. *et al.* (1981) *Science* 213 (28) 1010- 1012. "Morphine in Cow and Human Milk: Could Dietary Morphine Constitute a Ligand for Specific Morphine (μ) Receptors?" (Eli Hazum, Julie J. Sabatka, Kwen-Jen Chang, David A. Brent, John W.A. Findlay & Pedro Cuatrecasas)
- Heacock, R.A. & Janet E. Forrest (1973) *Journal of Chromatography* 78: 241-250. "The use of electron-acceptor reagents for the detection of some hallucinogens."
- Hebbard, Frederick W. & Roland Fischer (1966) *Psychopharmacologia* (Berlin) 9 (2): 145-156. "Effects of Psilocybin, LSD and Mescaline on small involuntary eye movements." [Experienced users might find their graphic presentations intriguing.]
- Hedendal, B.E. in *Health Consciousness* Vol 13 (1): 14-17.
- Heffter, Arthur (1894)a *Naunyn-Schmeidebergs Archiv für Experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie*. 34: 65-86. "Ueber Pellote. Ein Beitrag zur pharmakologischen Kenntnis der Cacteen."
- Heffter, Arthur (1894)b *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft*. 27: 2975-2979. "Ueber zwei Cacteenalkaloide." [Pelletin from *A. williamsii* (0.89%); Hordenine sfrom *A. fissuratum* (0.2 gm from 1 kg)]
- Heffter, Arthur (1896) *Ber.* 29: 221-227; See in HEFFTER 1896a.
- Heffter, Arthur (1896)a *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 29: 216-227. "Ueber Cacteenalkaloide II. Mitteilung" [Pelletine and Mescaline.]
- Heffter, Arthur (1896)b *Therapeutische Monatshefte* 10: 327-328. "Ueber Pelletin"
- Heffter, Arthur (1896)c *Apotheker Zeitung* 11: 746. "Beiträge zur chemischen Kenntnis der Cactaceen."

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Heffter, Arthur (1898)a *Naunyn-Schmeidebergs Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie* 40: 385-429. "Ueber Pellote. Beiträge zur chemischen und pharmakologischen Kenntnis der Cacteen. II. Mittheilung."
- Heffter, Arthur (1898)b *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 29: 216-227. "Ueber Cacteenalkaloide III. Mitteilung."
- Heffter, Arthur (1898)c *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 31: 1193-1199. "Ueber Cacteenalkaloide. (III. Mittheilung.)" [Pellotine, Mescaline, Anhalonidine, Lophophorine, Anhalonine.]
- Heffter, Arthur (1901) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft*. 34: 3004-3015 "Ueber Cacteenalkaloide. (IV. Mittheilung.)" [Anhalamine, Mescaline, Anhalonidine.]
- Heffter, Arthur (ed.) (1924) *Handbuch der Experimentellen Pharmakologie*. Volume Two Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Heffter, Arthur & R. Capellman (1905) *Ber.* 38 (3): 3634-3640. "Versuch zur synthese des mezcalsins."
- Hegnauer, R. (1964) "40. Cactaceae", pp. 324-336: in *Chemotaxonomie der Pflanzen* [Vol. 3: *Dicotyledonae: Acanthaceae-Cyrillaceae*] Birkhauser Verlag: Basel & Stuttgart.
- Heinrich, C. et al. (1999) *Eleusis* 3: 27-68. "Giasone, L'Uomo-Droga/ Jason, The Drug Man" (Clark Heinrich, Carl A.P. Ruck & Daniel B. Staples)
- Hell, Christina (1988) *Hirsch, Mais, Peyote in der Konzeption der Huichol*. Klaus Renner Verlag: Hohenschlößlarn.
- Helmlin, Hans-Jörg & Rudolf Brenneisen (1992) *Journal of Chromatography* 593: 87-94. "Determination of psychotropic phenylalkylamine derivatives in biological matrices by high-performance liquid chromatography with photodiode-array detection."
- Hennings, Paul (1888) *Gartenflora* 37: 410, [Ill.?] 92-93. [From GRYM 1997]
- Hennings, Paul (1888) *Gartenflora* 37: 410-412. "Eine giftige Kaktee, Anhalonium lewinii n. sp." [From RÄTSCH]
- Henry, Thomas Anderson (1949) *The Plant Alkaloids*. Fourth Edition (Second Edition was 1924)
- Herbert, Richard B. & Abdullah E. Kattah (1990) *Tetrahedron* 46 (20): 7105-7118. "The Biosynthesis of *Sceletium* Alkaloids in *Sceletium Subvelutinum* L. Bolus."
- Hernandez, Francisco [died 1578]
- Hernandez, Francisco (1790) *De Hist. plant. Nov. Hisp.* 3:70. [Cited by SAFFORD] 3 volumes. Ibarra: Madrid
- Hernandez, Francisco (1900) *Historia, 1577*. Abridgement: *Rerum medicarum Novae Hispaniae thesaurus, seu(nova) plantarum, animalium, mineralium Mexicanorum historia*. Mascardi: Rome [from STEWART]
- Hernandez, Francisco (1900) *Anales del Instituto Médico Nacional* 4 (11): 204. "De Historia Plantarum Novae Hispaniae." Reprint of 1790 [from LABARRE]
- Herre, H. (1971) *The Genera of the Mesembryanthemaceae*. Tafelberg-Uitgewers Bepker Cape Town. ISBN 0 624 00002 8
- Herrero-Ducloux, Enrique (1930)a *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Químicas Universidad Nacional de La Plata*. 6 (II): 43-49. "Datos químicos sobre el *Echinopsis eyriesii* (TURPIN) ZUCC" [1930 CA 24: 4077]
- Herrero-Ducloux, Enrique (1930)b *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Químicas Universidad Nacional de La Plata* 6: 75-85. "Datos químicos sobre el *Gymnocalycium gibbosum* (Haw.) Pfeiff." [1930 CA 24: 4077]
- Herrero-Ducloux, Enrique (1931) *Revista Farmaceutica (Buenos Aires)* 74: 87-99. "Nota sobre algunas reacciones microquímicas de la mezcalina."
- Herrero-Ducloux, Enrique (1932)a *Revista Farmaceutica (Buenos Aires)* 74: 251-261. "Datos químicos sobre el *Gymnocalycium multiflorum* (Hook.) Britton and Rose."
- Herrero-Ducloux, Enrique (1932)b *Revista Farmaceutica (Buenos Aires)* 74: 375-381. "Datos químicos sobre *Trichocereus* sp. aff. *T. Terschecki*."
- Herrero-Ducloux, Enrique (1943) *Microchemical Notes on 'Doping'*. Separate (Buenos Aires) 58 pages plus 100 pages of microphotographs. Preparation of reagents and microchemical reactions for a variety of compounds including mescaline. In Spanish. [From (1944) CA 38: 1607⁷.] LaBarre lists a publication (undated) by this author titled; "Notas Microquímicas sobre 'Doping'", Buenos Aires, 267 pp."
- Hewitt, Terry (1993)(1997) *The Complete Book of Cactus & Succulents*. 176 pages. Dorling Kindersley Ltd., London. ISBN 0-7894-1657-3. Beautifully illustrated book but hardly "complete" in any sense of the word.
- Heym et al. (1984) *European Journal of Pharmacology*. 101: 57-68, "Some behavioral effects of hallucinogens are mediated by a postsynaptic serotonergic action: evidence from single unit studies in freely moving cats." [James Heym, Kurt Rasmussen and Barry I. Jacobs]
- Hiller, K. et al. (1973) *Die Pharmazie* 28: 409-410. "Erynginol A – Ein neues Triterpensapogenin." [K. Hiller, M. Keipert, S. Pfeiffer, L. Tökés & J. Nelson]
- Himwich, Harold E. (1956) in Cholden (ed.) *Proceedings of the Round Table on lysergic acid diethylamide and mescaline in experimental psychiatry, held at the annual meetings of the American Psychiatric Association, Atlantic City, New Jersey, May 12, 1955*. New York: Grune & Stratton.
- Himwich, Harold E. (1958) *Science* 127 (3289): 59-72. "Psychopharmacologic drugs."
- Hirao, Hiroshi (1979) *Color Encyclopaedia of Cacti*. Seibundo Shinkosha Publ. Co. Ltd. An awesome assemblage of color photos on almost every page, many with flowers, numerous crested specimens and odd *Astrophytums* we have seen nowhere else. Despite the text being entirely in Japanese this

SC3: References

- incredible book belongs in the library of any cactophile.
- Hirsch, K.S. & H. Ira Fritz (1974) *Teratology. A Journal of Abnormal Development* 9 (3): A-19– A-20. “A comparison of mescaline with epinephrine and nor-epinephrine in the hamster.”
- Ho *et al.* (1970) *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 13 (1): 26-30. “Analogues of α -Methylphenethylamine (Amphetamine). I. Synthesis and Pharmacological Activity of Some Methoxy and/or Methyl Analogues.” [Beng T. Ho, William M. McIsaac, Rong An, L. Wayne Tansy, K.E. Walker, Leo F. Englert, Jr. and Michael B. Noel.]
- Hobschette, A. (1929) *Les Cactacées Médicinales*. Gaston Doin & Cie., Paris.
- Hoch, P.H. (1951) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 107: 607-611. “Experimentally produced psychoses.” [*Ibidem* 108 (1952) 579.]
- Hoch, P.H. (1955) *American Journal of Psychiatry*. 111 (10): 787-790. “Experimental psychiatry.”
- Hoch, P.H. *et al.* (1952)a *American Journal of Psychiatry* 108: 579-584. “Effects of mescaline and lysergic acid (d-LSD-25)” [P.H. Hoch, J.P. Cattell, and H.H. Pennes]
- Hoch, P.H. *et al.* (1952)b *American Journal of Psychiatry* 108: 585-589. “Effects of drugs: theoretical considerations from a psychological viewpoint.” [P.H. Hoch, J.P. Cattell, and H.H. Pennes]
- Hoebel, E. Adamson (1950) *Western Humanities Review* 3: 126-130. “The Wonderful Herb: An Indian Cult Vision Experience.”
- Hoffer, Abram & Humphrey Osmond (1967) *The Hallucinogens*. New York: Academic Press
- Hoffer, Abram *et al.* (1954) *Journal of Mental Science* 100 (418): 29-45. “Schizophrenia: A new approach, II. Result of a year’s research.” [Abram Hoffer, Humphrey Osmond and John Smythies]
- Hoffmann, Inge (1984) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 56 (2): 57-59. “Argentina: Cactus Hunter’s Paradise, Part II.”
- Hofmann, Albert (1961) *Journal of Experimental Medical Science* 5: 31.
- Holden, W.C. (1937) *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society* 9: 48-73. “Excavation of Murrah Cave.”
- Holdstock, T.M. & H.M. Stevens (1975) *Forensic Sci.* 6: 187 [SVENDSEN & VERPOORTE 1983]
- Holguín, D. Gonzalez (1989) *Vocabulario de la lengua general de todo el Peru llamada lengua quichua o del Inca* [first edition 1608] Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos: Lima
- Hollister, Leo E. (1962) *Annals of the New York Academy of the Sciences* 96: 80-88. “Drug-induced psychoses and schizophrenic reactions: a critical comparison.”
- Hollister, Leo E. (1969) *Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* (Jan.-Feb.): 24-29. “Steroids and Moods: Correlations in Schizophrenics and Subjects Treated With Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD), Mescaline, Tetrahydrocannabinol, and Synhexyl.”
- Hollister, Leo E. & Alan M. Hartman (1962) *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 3 (4): 235-241. “Mescaline, LSD, and psilocybin: comparison of clinical syndromes, effects on color perception and biochemical measures.”
- Hollister, Leo E. & Arnold J. Friedhoff (1966) *Nature* 210: 1377-1378. “Effects of 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine in man” [Observed no effects. Used both mescaline and placebo for controls.]
- Holmes, E.M. (1921) *Journal of the American Medical Association* 10 (2): 103-105, “Mexican Herbs and Drugs.”
- Hooker, William J. (1847) *Curtis’s Botanical Magazine* 73: Tab. 4296. “Tab. 4296. Echinocactus Williamsii.” [From ANDERSON 1980]
- Hopf, A. and Eckert, H. (1969) *Psychopharmacologia* 16: 201-222. “Autoradiographic Studies on the Distribution of Psychoactive Drugs in the Rat Brain. III. 14 C-Psilocin.”
- Hori, K. (1937) *Psychiatria et neurologia japonica* 41: 13. “Ueber experimentelle Mescalinvorgiftung: Versuch am Menschen.”
- Hori, K. (1938) *Psychiatria et neurologia japonica* 42: 4. “Versuch an Tieren.”
- Horning, E.C. (ed.) (1955) *Organic Synthesis. Collective Volume III*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Hortus Third, See as BAILEY & BAILEY
- Hoshikawa (1964) *Chemical Abstracts* of HOSHIKAWA 1962.
- Hoshikawa, Hideo (1962) *Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi* 58: 241-260 [“Pharmacological studies of hallucinogens. I. Influences of mescaline on the central nervous system with special references to the psychic factors.”]; 58: 261-274 [“II. General pharmacological properties of mescaline.”]; 58: 275-288 [“III. Bibliographic considerations of mescaline.”] [*Chemical Abstracts* (1964) 60: 7338^o]
- Hosko, Michael J. Jr. & Richard Tislow (1956) *Federation Proceedings. Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology* 15: 440. [Abstract; entry 1432] “Acute Tolerance to Mescaline in the Dog.”
- Howard, James H. (1956) *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 12: 432-436. “An Oto-Omaha Peyote Ritual.”
- Howard, James H. (1957) *American Anthropologist* 59: 75-87. “The mescal bean cult of the Central and Southern Plains: an ancestor of the pweyote cult?”
- Howard, James H. (1962) *Journal of American Folklore* 75 (296): 10-14. “Peyote jokes.”
- Huerta, Ines Gonzalez (1960) *Revista del Viernes Médico [Lima]* 11 (1): 133-137. “Identificación de la Mescalina Contenida en el *Trichocereus pachanoi* (San Pedro)” (from LABARRE)
- Humphreys, Ray M. (1916) *Denver Times* 2 December. “Peyote Replaces Whiskey on Reservation: Indians Get ‘Jags’ With the Mescal Bean” [An interview with Chief Special Officer Henry A. Larson of the BIA]
- Hunt, D. (1992) *CITES Cactaceae Checklist*.

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Hunt, David (2000) *CITES Cactaceae Checklist. Second Edition*. RBG Kew & the IOS. ISBN 1 900347 45 8
- Hunt, Linda (1991) *Secret Agenda: The United States Government Nazi Scientists and Operation Paperclip*. (St. Martin's Press)
- Hutchings, R.H (1897) *State Hospital Bulletin, Utica* 2: 45-48. "Report on the use of pelletine as a sedative and hypnotic"
- Huxley, Aldous (1954) *The Doors of Perception*. Chatto and Windus, London, England [also Harper, New York]
- Huxley, Aldous (1956) *Heaven and Hell*. Chatto and Windus, London.
- Hyde, J. *et al.* (1949) *J. Neurophysiol.* 12: 17 [from PATEL]
- Hyde, Robert (1960) "Psychological and Social Determinants of Drug Action." pp. 297-312 in G.J. Sarwer-Foner (ed.) "The Dynamics of Psychiatric Drugs
- Iliff, Flora Gregg (date?) *People of the Blue Water. My adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians*. Harper & Brothers: New York
- Impellizzeri, G. & M. Piattelli (1972) *Phytochemistry* 11: 2499-2502. "Biosynthesis of Indicaxanthin in *Opuntia ficus-indica* fruits."
- Impellizzeri, G. *et al.* (1973) *Phytochemistry* 12 (9): 2293-2294. "A New Betaxanthin from *Glottiphyllum longum*." [Guiseppe Impellizzeri, Mario Piatelli & Sebastiano Sciuto]
- Impellizzeri, G. *et al.* (1973) *Phytochemistry* 12 (9): 2295-2296. "Acylated Betacyanins from *Drosantheum floribundum*." [Guiseppe Impellizzeri, Mario Piatelli & Sebastiano Sciuto]
- Imperato, Pascal James (1977) *African Folk Medicine*. York Press: Baltimore. 251 pages. ISBN 0-912752-08-4
- Innes, Clive (1981) *The Complete Handbook of Cacti and Succulents*. Ward Lock Ltd., London. ISBN 0-442-24122-4
- Innes, Clives & Charles Glass (1991) *Cacti*. 1991 Portland House; New York. ISBN 0-517-05650-X. *L.w.* var. *williamsii* (in flower) & *L. w.* var. *diffusa* & *L.w.* var. *caespitosa* (all color) p. 150
- Inubushi, Y. & K. Fujitani (1958) *J. Pharm. Soc. Japan (Yakugaku Zasshi)* 78: 486-?. "An unexpected reaction in a Pomeranz-Fritsch isoquinoline synthesis."
- Isbell, Harris (1959) *Psychopharmacologia* 1(1): 29-38, "Comparison of the Reactions Induced by Psilocybin and LSD-25 in Man."
- Isbell, Harris *et al.* (1962) *Psychopharmacologia* 2: 147-159. "Cross tolerance between LSD and psilocybin."
- Isibasi, T. (1937) *Psychiatria et neurologia japonica* 41: 38-?. "Beitraege zur Kenntniss der experimentellen Meskalinvergiftung an Normalen."
- Ito, Y. (1952) *Cacti* 96 [*Lophophora williamsii* var. *caespitosa* Y.Ito] from ANDERSON 1980 & GRYM 1997]
- Iwamoto, H.K.; Thesis, Graduate School of the University of Maryland, 1942-1944, 43 [Abstract]
- "The synthesis of analogs of mescaline." [From LaBarre (1975)]
- Izumi, Seiichi and Toshiko Sono (1960) *Andes* 2. *Excavations at Kotosh, Peru 1960*.
- Jacob (1966) *Proceedings of the European Society for the Study of Drug Toxicity* 8: 30-58
- Jacob, J. & C. Lafille (1963) *Archives Internationales de Pharmacodynamie et de Thérapie* 145: 528-?.
- Jacob, J. *et al.* (1962) *Medicina Experimentalis* 7: 296-?.
- Jacob, J. *et al.* (1964) *Archives Internationales de Pharmacodynamie et de Thérapie* 148: 14-?.
- Jacobsen, Erik (1963) *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 4: 480-503. "The Clinical Pharmacology of the Hallucinogens."
- Jacobsen, Hermann (1960) *A Handbook of Succulent Plants: Descriptions, Synonyms and Cultural Details For Succulents Other Than Cactaceae. Volume 3. Mesembryanthemums (Ficoideae)*. Blandford Press, London.
- Jaensch, W. (1920) *Zentralblatt für die gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* 23: 119-120. "Pharmakologische Versuche über die Beziehungen optischer Konstitutionsstigma zu den Halluzinationen"
- James, Jennifer (1996) *Peyote and Mescaline. Do It Now*. 0-89230-210-0.
- Janiger, Oscar & Marlene Dobkin de Rios (1975) *Economic Botany* 30: 149-151. "Nicotiana an Hallucinogen?"
- Janniger, Otto & Gertrude Paltin (1971) *A Bibliography of LSD, Mescaline, from the Earliest Researches to the Beginnings of Suppression*. Fitz Hugh Memorial Library: San Francisco
- Janot, M.M. & M. Bernier (1933) *Bulletin des sciences pharmacologiques* 40: 145-153. "Essai de localisation des alcaloïdes dans le peyotl."
- Jantz, H. (1940)a *Klinische Wochenschrift* 19: 774. "Zur pathophysiologie des Meskalinrausches." [also (1940)b *Medizinische Klinik* (Berlin) 36: 790.]
- Jantz, H. (1941) *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* 171: 28-56. "Veränderung des Stoffwechsels im Meskalinrausch beim Menschen und im Tierversuch."
- Jeffs, P.W. (1981) *Alkaloids* (N.Y.) 19: 26. [From SOUTON & BUCKINGHAM]
- Jeffs, P.W. *et al.* (1969) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 91 (14): 3831-3839. "Structure of the Mesembranols and the Absolute Configuration of Mesembrine and Related Alkaloids." (P.W. Jeffs, Richard L. Hawks & D.S. Farrier)
- Jeffs, P.W. *et al.* (1970) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 35 (10): 3512-3518. "Alkaloids of *Scelletium* Species. III. The Structures of Four New Alkaloids from *S. strictum*." (P.W. Jeffs, G. Ahmann, H.F. Campbell, D.S. Farrier, G. Ganguli & Richard L. Hawks)
- Jeffs, P.W. *et al.* (1971)a *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 93 (15): 3752-3758. "Biosynthesis of Mesembrine and Related Alkaloids. The Amino Acid Precursors." (Peter W. Jeffs, W.C. Archie, Richard L. Hawks & D.S. Farrier)

SC3: References

- Jeffs, P.W. et al. (1971)b *Journal of the Chemical Society D. Chemical Communications* 228-230. "Biosynthesis of Mesembrine and Related Alkaloids, Mode of Incorporation of Phenylalanine, and Examination of Norbelladines as Precursors." (Peter W. Jeffs, H.F. Campbell, D.S. Farrier & G. Molina)
- Jeffs, P.W. et al. (1971)c *Journal of the Chemical Society D. Chemical Communications* 1466-1467. "The Structure of Scaletium Alkaloid A₃, a Pyridine Alkaloid from *Sceletium namaquense*: Direct Method X-Ray Determination." (Peter W. Jeffs, P.A. Luhan, Andrew T. McPhail & N.H. Martin)
- Jeffs, P.W. et al. (1974)a *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 39 (18): 2703-2710. "Scaletium Alkaloids. VI. Minor Alkaloids of *S. namaquense* and *S. strictum*." (Peter W. Jeffs, T. Capps, D.B. Johnson, J.M. Karle, N.H. Martin & B. Rauckman)
- Jeffs, P.W. et al. (1974)b *Phytochemistry* 13: 933-945. "Incorporation of Phenylalanine and Examination of Norbelladines as Precursors of the Mesembrine Alkaloids." (Peter W. Jeffs, Henry F. Campbell, David S. Farrier, Gouranga Ganguli, Ned H. Martin & Gerado Molina)
- Jeffs, P.W. et al. (1978) *Phytochemistry* 17: 719-728. "Cinnamic Acid Intermediates as Precursors to Mesembrine and Some Observations on the Late Stages in the Biosynthesis of the Mesembrine Alkaloids." (Peter W. Jeffs, Jean M. Karle & Ned H. Martin)
- Jeffs, P.W. et al. (1982) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 47: 3611-3617. "Scaletium Alkaloids. Structures of Five New Bases from *Sceletium namaquense*." (Peter W. Jeffs, Thomas M. Capps & Richard Redfearn)
- Jensch, H. (1929) (1931) *German Patent* 526,172, April 7, 1929; CA (1931) 25: 4284.
- Jensch, H. (1936) *Medizin und Chemie* 3: 408-411. "Zur Synthese der Mezcalins."
- Jensen, H. (1935) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 57: 1765. [From DEULOFEU & RUVEDA 1971]
- Jensen, H. & K.K. Chen (1929) *J. Biol. Chem.* 82: 397. [From DEULOFEU & RUVEDA 1971]
- Jilek, Kugler, Hofer & Lawder (1963) *Confinia Neurologica* 23: 201-220 in the literature meant KNOLL et al. 1963.
- Joachimoglu, G. & E. Keeser (1924) "Kakteenalkaloide" pp. 1104-1113, in A. Heffter's *Handbuch der Experimentellen Pharmakologie*, Bd. II. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1924. 0
- Johnson, William E. "Pussyfoot" (1912) *Indian School Journal* 12 (7): 239-242; (8): 289-293. "History, Use and Effects of Peyote."
- Jolly, F. (1896)a *Therapeut. Monatsh.* 10: 328-329. "Ueber die schlafmachende Wirkung des Pellotinum muriaticum"
- Jolly, F. (1896)b *Deut. Med. Wochenschrift* 22: 375-376. "Ueber Pellotin als Schlafmittel"
- Jones, A.M. (1954) *Africa* 24: 26-47. "African Rhythm."
- Kaláb, D. (1956) *Die Pharmazie* 11 (4): 268-269. "Oscilloparographisches Verhalten von Mezkalin."
- Kalischer, S. (1895) *Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde* 5: 59-60. "Über giftige Kakteen."
- Kametani, T. et al. (1966) *Yakugaku Zasshi* 86 (10): 913-918. "Studies on the Syntheses of Heterocyclic Compounds. CLI. Selective Demethylation of 3,4-Dihydro-6,7,8-trimethoxyisoquinoline and Modified Total Synthesis of Anhalamine." (Tetsuji Kametani, Nagatoshi Wagatsuma & Fujinori Sasaki)
- Kametani, Tetsuji (1969) *The Chemistry of the Isoquinoline Alkaloids*. Hirokawa Publ. / Elsevier Publ.
- Kan, M. et al. (1989) *Sculpture of Ancient West Mexico*. County Museum of Art: Los Angeles. [Michael Kan, Clement Meighan & H.B. Nicholson]
- Kang, Sungzong & Jack Peter Green (1973) *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 67: 62-67. "Steric and Electronic Relationships among Some Hallucinogenic Compounds"
- Kant, F. (1931) *Archive für Psychiatrie* 91: 694. "Über Reaktionsformen in Giftrausch."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & Henry M. Fales (1968)a *The Chemical Society, London. Chemical Communications [Journal of the Chemical Society. D.]*. 24: 1688-1689. "Krebs cycle conjugates of mescaline. Identification of fourteen new peyote alkaloid amides." Kapadia, Govind J. & Henry M. Fales (1968)b *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 57 (11): 2017-2018. "Peyophorine, a tetrahydroisoquinoline cactus alkaloid containing an ethyl group."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & Henry M. Fales (1970) *Lloydia* 33 (4): 492. (Proceedings.) "Peyote and Related Alkaloids. Structure and Synthesis of Some New Krebs Cycle Conjugates of Mescaline."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & M.B.E. Fayeze (1970)a *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 59 (12): 1699-1727 "Peyote constituents. Chemistry, biogenesis and biological effects."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & M.B.E. Fayeze (1970)b *Lloydia*. 33 (4): 494.
- Kapadia, Govind J. & M.B.E. Fayeze (1973) *Lloydia* 36 (1): 9-35 "The chemistry of the peyote alkaloids."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & R.J. Highet (1967) *Lloydia* 30: 287-288 (Proceedings.) "Peyote Alkaloids IV. Structure of Peyonine, a novel β-Phenethylpyrrole from *Lophophora williamsii*."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & R.J. Highet (1968) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 57:191-192. "Structure of peyonine, novel phenethylpyrrole from *Lophophora williamsii*."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & Mehdi H. Hussein (1972) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 61 (7): 1172-1173. "Peyote and Related Alkaloids XIV: Mescaloxyllic acid and mescaloruvic acid, the novel amino acid analogs of mescaline." (Mescaloruvic acid and mescaloxyllic acid as trace constituents.)
- Kapadia, Govind J. & G.S. Rao (1965) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 54 (12): 1817-1819 "Gas-liquid chromatography and structure retention time relationship of Anhalonium alkaloids and related bases"

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Kapadia, Govind J. & N.J. Shah (1968) *115th Annual Meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association (Miami Beach, Fla.)*: Abstract no. 16, p. 104-?. "Peyote alkaloids V. Preparation of mescaline and selective ether cleavage of pyrogallol trimethyl ethers with lithium aluminum hydride."
- Kapadia, Govind J. & Narendra J. Shah (1967) *Lloydia* 30: 287. (Proceedings.) "Peyote Alkaloids III. Isolation and Synthesis of Peyonine, a novel β -Phenethylpyrrole from *Lophophora williamsii*."
- Kapadia, G. Rao, Leete, Faye, Vaishnav and Fales, to be published. (in the literature) See as Kapadia, G. et al. (1970) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 92 (23): 6943-6951
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1968) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 57 (2): 254-262. "Anhalotine, lophotine and peyotine, quaternary alkaloids of *Lophophora williamsii*." (Kapadia, N.J. Shah and T.B. Zalucky)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1969) Paper presented at the 116th Meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association, Montreal, Canada. May 18-22. "Identification and synthesis of 3-demethylmescaline, a plausible intermediate in the biosynthesis of the cactus alkaloids." (from Kapadia and Faye)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1969)a *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 58 (9): 1157-1159 "Peyote alkaloids. IX. Identification and synthesis of 3-demethylmescaline, a plausible intermediate in the biosynthesis of the cactus alkaloids." (G.J. Kapadia, Y.N. Vaishnav and M.B.E. Faye)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1969)b *Lloydia* 32: 525. (1-Methyl-6,7-dimethoxy-8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid in *L. williamsii* proposed as immediate precursor to anhalonidine.) (G.J. Kapadia, M.B.E. Faye, Y. N. Vaishnav, H.M. Fales, and G. Subba Rao)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1970)a *Lloydia* 33 (4): 492. (Proceedings.) "Peyote and Related Alkaloids. XII. Structure and Synthesis of Peyoglunal, a New Cactus β -Phenethylpyrrole." (G.J. Kapadia, B.K. Chowdury, M.B.E. Faye and H.M. Fales)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1970)b *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 92 (23): 6943-6951. "On the origin of carbon 1 in tetrahydroisoquinoline alkaloids." (G.J. Kapadia, G.S. Rao, E. Leete, M.B.E. Faye, Y.N. Vaishnav and H.M. Fales)
- Kapadia et al. (1970) paper presented at the "11th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Pharmacognosy (Vienna, Austria) July 1970, To be published." ie Kapadia et al. (1970)a *Lloydia* 33 (4): 492. (Proceedings).
- Kapadia et al. "11th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Pharmacognosy (Vienna, Austria) July 1970, To be published" (in the literature) See as KAPADIA et al. (1970)a *Lloydia* 33 (4): 492.
- Kapadia, G. et al. (1971) Paper presented at the 118th Meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association, San Francisco, California, March 27-April 2. "Some newer synthetic cactus alkaloid analogs." (from Kapadia & Faye)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1972), given in the literature, refers to Kapadia & Hussein (1972)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1973) *Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry* 10 (1): 135-136 "Peyote and related alkaloids. XV. O-Methylpeyoxylic acid and O-Methylpeyoruvic acid, the new cyclic amino acid analogs of mescaline." (Govind J. Kapadia, G.S. Rao, M.H. Hussein, & B.K. Chowdury)
- Kapadia, G.J. et al. (1977), given in the literature, refers to Kapadia & Hussein (1972).
- Karle, Jean M. (1977) *Acta Crystallographia* B33: 185-188. "(\pm)-N-Demethyl-N-formylmesembrenone."
- Karle, Jean M. (1976) Ph.D. Dissertation. [From Karle 1977]
- Karsten, G.K. (1895) *Flora Deutschland* Second Edition 457
- Katz, Richard (1982) *Boiling Energy: Community Healing among the Kalahari !Kung*. Harvard University Press
- Kauder, E. (1899)a *Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft* 237: 190-198 "Uber alkaloid aus *Anhalonium lewinii*."
- Kauder, E. (1899)b *Chemische Central-Blatt* 1: 1244 "Uber alkaloid aus Mescal-buttons."
- KAWAI & CHOSABURO 1968 in literature meant KAWAI & YAMAMOTO 1968
- Kawai, Nobufumi & Chosaburo Yamamoto (1968) *Brain Research* 7: 323-325. "Antagonism between serotonin and LSD studied *in vitro* in thin sections from the superior colliculus of guinea pig."
- Kellog, R. et al. (1965) *Nature* (London) 208: 1129-1130. "Form Similarity Between Phosphenes of Adults and Pre-School Children's Scribbling." [R. Kellog, M. Knoll and J. Kügler]
- Kelsey, F.E. (1959) *The South Dakota Journal of Medicine and Pharmacy* 12: 231-233. "The Pharmacology of Peyote." From ANDERSON
- Kennedy, Alison Bailey (1982) *Current Anthropology* 23 (3): 273-290. "Ecce Bufo: The Toad in Nature and in Olmec Iconography."
- Kerr, S.J. (1972) *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 247: 4248-4252. "Competing methyltransferase systems."
- Keup, W. (1959) "The possible role of a LSD-protein complex in LSD model psychosis." page 338, in: Bradley, P.B. et al. (eds.) *Neuropsychopharmacology. Proceedings of the First International Congress of Neuro-psychopharmacology. (Rome, September 1958)*.
- Khanna, K.L. et al. (1969) *The Chemical Society, London. Chemical Communications. [Journal of the Chemical Society. D]* 6: 315. "Biosynthesis of Mescaline." (K.L. Khanna, H. Rosenberg and A.G. Paul)
- Khanna, K.L. et al. (1970) *Phytochemistry* 9: 1811-1815. "Biosynthesis of Phenolic Tetrahydroisoquinoline Alkaloids of Peyote." (K.L. Khanna, M. Takido, H. Rosenberg & A.G. Paul)
- Kindler, K. (1927) *Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft* 265:

SC3: References

- 389-415. "Über neue und verbesserte Wege zum Aufbau von pharmakologisch wichtigen Amininen. I." Kindler, Karl & Wilhem Peschke (1932)a *Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft* 270: 340-353. "Über neue und über verbesserte wege zum Aufbau von pharmakologisch wichtigen Amininen IV. Über synthesen von Tyramin und Epinen.
- Kindler, Karl & Wilhem Peschke (1932)b *Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft* 270: 410-413. "Über neue und über verbesserte wege zum Aufbau von pharmakologisch wichtigen Amininen. VI. über Synthesen des Meskalins"
- Kindler, Karl (1927) *Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft* 265: 389-415. "Über neue und verbesserte Wege zum Aufbau von pharmakologisch wichtigen Amininen. I. "
- King, R. Merrill (1957) *Cactus and Succulent Journal of the Cactus and Succulent Society of America*. 29 (4): 102-104. "Studies in the Tissue Culture of Cacti."
- Kinoshita, K. *et al.* (1992) *Journal of Natural Products* 55 (7): 953-955. "New Triterpenes from *Trichocereus bridgesii*." [Kaoru Kinoshita, Kiyotaka Koyama, Kunio Takahashi, Norio Kondo and Hiroshi Yuasa]
- Kircher, Henry W. (1982) "Chemical Composition of Cacti and Its Relationship to Sonoran Desert *Drosophila*." pp. 143-158, in J.S.F. Barker & W.T. Starmer (eds.) *Ecological Genetics and Evolution. The Cactus-Yeast-Drosophila Model System*. Academic Press. ISBN 0 12 078820 9.
- Kloesel, Lawson (1958) *American Journal of Pharmacy* 130: 307-316. "Some Notes On Peyote" [From ANDERSON 1980]
- Klüver, Heinrich (1926) *American Journal of Psychology* 37 (4): 502-515. "Mescal Visions and Eidetic Visions."
- Klüver, Heinrich (1928)a *Mescal, and Mechanisms of Hallucinations*. [reprinted in 1966 by the University of Chicago Press.]
- Klüver, Heinrich (1928)b *Mescal, The "Divine" Plant and its Psychological Effects*. London.
- Klüver, Heinrich (1942) "Mechanisms of Hallucinations." pp. 175-207 in *Studies in Personality: Essays in Honor of Lewis M. Terman*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Klüver, Heinrich (1966) *Mescal and Mechanisms of Hallucination*. Phoenix Books: University of Chicago Press 108 pages.
- Knize, Karel (nd) *Index to Field #s of Collected Specimens 1967-1977*
- Knoll, Max (1958) *Zeitschrift für Psychologie* 17: 110-126. "Anregung geometrischer Figuren und anderen subjektiver Lichtmuster in elektrischen Feldern."
- Knoll, Max (1967) *Eranos Jahrbuch* 1965. 34: 361-397 + 27 pages of illustrations. "Die Welt der Inneren Lichterscheinungen." ["The World of Inner Light Sensations."] [Eranos-Jahrbuch 1965. Form als Aufgabe des Geistes ©1967. Publ. Rhein-Verlag Zürich 1966] [See also his contained references.]
- Knoll, Max & Kügler, J. (1959) *Nature* (London) 184: 1823-1824. "Subjective Light Pattern Spectroscopy in the Electroencephalic Range."
- Knoll, Max *et al.* (1962) *Elektromedizin* 7 (4): 235-242. "Reproductionbarkeit von elektrisch angeregten Lichterscheinungen (Phosphene) bei zwei Versuchspersonen innerhalb von 6 Monaten." [Max Knoll, O. Hofer, D. Lawder and J.M. Lawder]
- Knoll, Max *et al.* (1962) *Journal of Analytic Psychology* 7: 55-69. "Note on the Spectroscopy of Subjective Light Patterns." [Max Knoll, J. Kügler, J. Echimier and O. Hofer]
- Knoll, Max *et al.* (1963) *Confina Neurologica* 23 (3): 201-226. "Effects of Chemical Stimulation of Electrically-Induced Phosphenes on Their Bandwidth, Shape, Number and Intensity." [M. Knoll, J. Kugler, O. Höfer and S.D. Lawder]
- Knorr *et al.* (1969) (in the literature) meant KORR *et al.* 1969
- Knox, MJ *et al.* (1983) *Journal of Chromatography* 265: 357-362. "Quantitative analysis of β -phenethylamines in two Mammillaria species (*Cactaceae*)" [M.J. Knox, W.D. Clark and S.O. Link]
- Korr, H. *et al.* (1969) *Psychopharmacologia* 16: 183-200. "Autoradiographische Untersuchungen zur Verteilung von Mescaline und dessen Einfluß auf die zentrale Erregung bei Mäusen." [H. Korr, E. Lehr, N. Seiler and G. Werner.]
- Krainz, H. (1964) *Die Kakteen. Gattung Lophophora* 1, III. [From Habermann 1975]
- Kramer, S.Z. *et al.* (1965) *Federation Proceedings. Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology*. 24: 390. [Abstract; entry 1450] "Catatonic Behavior and Brain Electrical Activity in Chicks as Influenced by some Catecholamines and their Metabolites." [Stanley Z. Kramer, Eli Seifter and Joseph Seifter.]
- Krapf, E.E. (1951) *Neurobiologia (Recifa, Brazil)* 14: 99-108. "Experimentos com venenos embriagadores: seu valor para a patopsicologia y a clinica psiquiatrica."
- Kratzel, K. & H. Silbernagel (1955) *Mitteilungen der Oesterreichischen Gesellschaft fuer Holzforschung* 7: 71-78. [1956 CA 50: 6040^{f-g}] ["Concerning the effect of thermal treatment of beechwood and beech lignin."]
- Kreuzinger, H. (1935) *Verzeichnis* 9 [*Lophophora jourdaniana* KREUZINGER syn. *violaciflora*] [from GRYM 1997]
- Krieger 1956 Ph.D. Dissertation, Karlsruhe.
- Kringstad, Randi & Arnold Nordal (1975) *Phytochemistry* 14: 1868-1870. "Lactone-Forming Acids in Succulent Plants."
- Kruger, T.L. *et al.* (1977) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 42: 4161-4162. "Identification of alkaloids in crude extracts by mass-analyzed ion kinetic energy spectrometry." (T.L. Kruger, R.G. Cooks, J.L. McLaughlin, and R.L. Ranieri)
- Kubota, Seiju *et al.* (1966) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 31: 516-520. "The structure and total synthesis of takatonine."

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Kurath, Gertrude (1953) *American Anthropologist* 55: 113 Review of: *Cantos indigenas de Mexico*, by Concha Michel (Mexico, D.F.; 1951)
- Kurland *et al.* (1966) "Psychedelic Psychotherapy (LSD) in the Treatment of Alcoholism." pp. 435-440. in: Brill *et al.* (eds.) *Neuro-psycho-pharmacology. Proceedings of the Fifth International Congress of the Collegium Internationale Neuro-Psycho-Pharmacologicum*. [A.A. Kurland, J.W. Shaffer and S. Unger]
- LaBarre, Weston (1938) *The Peyote Cult* Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn. [The 2nd edition was published in 1964 by Shoe String Press; 260 pp. The enlarged 3rd edition was published in 1969. The revised "Fourth edition, enlarged", was published in 1975 by Archon Books, Hamden, CT; 296 pp.. The revised 5th edition, enlarged yet again, was published in 1989 by the University of Oklahoma Press ISBN 0-8061-2214-5; 352 pp.]
- LaBarre, Weston (1957a) *American Anthropologist* 59: 359. Book Review of *The Peyote Religion* by J.S. Slotkin.
- LaBarre, Weston (1957b) *American Anthropologist* 59: 708-711. "Mescalism and Peyotism."
- LaBarre, Weston (1960) *Current Anthropology* 1: 45-60. "Twenty Years of Peyote Studies."
- LaBarre, Weston (1964) *The Peyote Cult* Second Edition. See LABARRE 1938.
- LaBarre, Weston (1969) *The Peyote Cult* Third Edition. See LABARRE 1938.
- LaBarre, Weston (1990) *The Ghost Dance. Origins of religion*. Waveland Press ISBN 0-88133-561-4 (First published in 1970) 677 pages. Also printed in 1972
- LaBarre, Weston (1975) *The Peyote Cult* Fourth Edition. See LABARRE 1938.
- LaBarre, Weston (1979a) *Journal of Psychedelic Drugs* 11 (1-2): 7-11. "Shamanic Origins of Religion and Medicine"
- LaBarre, Weston (1979b) *Journal of Psychedelic Drugs* 11 (1-2): 33-39, "Peyotl and Mescaline."
- LaBarre, Weston (1981) "Peyotegebrauch bei noramerikanischen Indianern" in G. Völger (Ed.) *Rausch und Realität* Volume 2. Rautenstrauch-Joest-Museum: Köln.
- LaBarre, Weston (1989) *The Peyote Cult* Fifth Edition. See LABARRE 1938.
- Labouret (1855) *Rev. Hort.* IV. 4: 25 [*Cereus tetracanthus* LABOURET] [FROM BRITTON & ROSE]
- Laing, R.O. (1979) *Central African Journal of Medicine* 25: 265-266. "Three cases of poisoning by Boophane disticha." [FROM DESMET 1996]
- LaManna *et al.* (1960) *Farmacologia Ed. Sci.* 15: 9
- Lamb, Edgar & Brian Lamb (1969) *Pocket Encyclopedia of Cacti in Colour. Including other succulents*. Blandford Press: Dorset ISBN 0 7137 0506X
- Lamb, Edgar & Brian Lamb (1971) *The Illustrated Reference on Cacti and Other Succulents. Volume 3*. [First edition in 1963] Blandford Press: Poole/Dorset ISBN 07137 0009 2.
- Lamb, Edgar & Brian Lamb (1973a) *The Illustrated Reference on Cacti and other Succulents. Volume 1*. [First edition 1955] Blandford Press: London. No ISBN.
- Lamb, Edgar & Brian Lamb (1973b) *The Illustrated Reference on Cacti and other Succulents. Volume 2*. [First edition 1959] Blandford Press: London.
- Lamb, Edgar & Brian Lamb (1974) *Colorful Cacti of the American Deserts*. Macmillan Publ. Co: New York [Also 1974 by Blandford] ISBN 0-02-567670-9
- Lamb, Edgar & Brian Lamb (1978) *The Illustrated Reference on Cacti and Other Succulents. Volume 5*. Blandford Press: Dorset. ISBN 0 7137 0852 2
- Lame Deer & Richard Erdoes (1979) *Tahca Ishte – Medizinmann der Sioux*. List: Munich.
- Landes (1963) *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 593-596.
- Landis, C. and Clausen, J. (1954) *Journal of Psychology* 38: 211-221. "Certain effects of mescaline and lysergic acid on psychological functions."
- Lanternari, Vittoria (1974) (1960) "Il Peyotismo" pp. 67-111 in V. Lanternari *Movimenti religiosi di libertà e di salvezza dei popoli oppressi*. Feltrinelli: Milano.
- Las Casas (1909) *Apol. Hist. de las Indias, Chap.* 166, pp. 445-446, ed. Serrano y Saenz, Madrid. 1909 (from SAFFORD 1916a & 1916b)
- Lastres, Juan B. (1951) *História de la Medicina Peruana*. Vol. 1. *La Medicina Incáica*. (Lima) (From several Dobkin de Rios articles including 1968 *Economic Botany*)
- Lebeau, P. & M.M. Janot (1955) *Traité de pharmacie chimique*. Paris 1955. Vol 4, p. 3135.
- Lee, Martin A. & Bruce Shlain (1985) *Acid Dreams: The CIA, LSD, and the Sixties Rebellion*. Grove Press.
- Leete, Edward (1959) *Chemistry and Industry (London)* 1959: 604. "Biogenesis of Mescaline."
- Leete, Edward (1966) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 88 (18): 4218-4221. "Biosynthesis of the Peyote Alkaloids. The Incorporation of Tyrosine 2-C¹⁴ into Mescaline and Anhalonidine." [Note: this should be written ¹⁴C.]
- Leete, Edward & J.D. Braunstein (1969) *Tetrahedron Letters* 6: 451-452. "Biosynthesis of Anhalonidine: Origin of the Two Carbon Unit."
- Lehmann, Arthur C. & Louis J. Mihalyi (1982) *Ethnology* 21 (4): 335-347. "Aggression, Bravery, Endurance, and Drugs: A Radical Re-evaluation and Analysis of the Masai Warrior Complex."
- Lemaire, Charles A. (1838) *Cactearum aliquot novarum ac insuetarum in horto monvilliano culturarum accurata descriptio, Fasc. I.* Lutetiae Parisiorum [FROM LABARRE]
- Lemaire, Charles (1839) *Cactearum Genera Nova ett Species Nova en Horto Monville*. Paris [FROM ANDERSON 1980]
- Lemmo (1977) *High Times* (June, No. 22): 76 "Psychedelic Cacti."
- Leninger, Albert L. (1975) *Biochemistry* Second Edition. Worth Publ., New York. ISBN 0-87901-047-9.
- Leon *et al.* (1969) *J. Clin. Pharm.* 9: 399. [A.S. Leon, W.B. Abrams, M. Markowitz and E.C. Meisner]
- Leonard, B.E. & Sally R. Tonge (1969) *Life Sciences*. 8, pt. 1 (15): 815-825. "The Effects of Some

SC3: References

- Hallucinogenic Drugs Upon the Metabolism of Noradrenaline.”
- Leonard, Irving A. (1942) *American Anthropologist* 44: 324-326. “Peyote and the Mexican Inquisition.” [STEWART gives the original as “AGN, Inquisición: 333.35: 1620. Edicto impresso del Santo Oficio contra el uso del peyote, p. 1. Mexico City. (In Aguirre Beltrán, 1963: 371.)]
- Leuba, James H. (1960) *La psicologia del misticismo religioso*. Feltrinelli: Milano.
- Levine, Michael (1994) *The Big White Lie: The deep cover operation that exposed the CIA sabotage of the drug war*.
- Levis, D.J. & Caldwell, D.F. (1971) *Biol Psychiatr.* 3: 251-257. “The effects of a low dosage of mescaline and 3,4-dimethoxyphenethylamine under two levels of aversive stimulation”
- Lewin, Louis (1888a) *Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Archiv fur Experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie* 24: 401-411. “XXVII. Ueber Anhalonium lewinii.” [see also LEWIN 1894a and LEWIN 1894b]
- Lewin, Louis (1888b) *Therapeutic Gazette*. 3rd. Ser., 4: 231-237. “Anhalonium lewinii”
- Lewin, Louis (1894a) *Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Archiv fur Experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie* 34: 374-391. “Ueber Anhalonium Lewinii”
- Lewin, Louis (1894b) *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* 12: 283-290 “Ueber Anhalonium Lewinii und andere giftige Cacteen.” [*Anhalonium jourdanianum* p. 289]
- Lewin, Louis (1931) *Phantastica*. Dutton, New York. [First published (in German) in 1924. Reprinted (in English) in 1964 by E.P. Dutton, New York.]
- Lewin, Louis (1937) *Kakteenkund* 5: 190 [*Lophophora jourdaniana* LEWIN] [from GRYM 1997]
- Lewin, Roger (1991) *New Scientist* 130 (1772): 30-34. “Stone Age Psychedelia.”
- Lewis, Joyce L. & H. McIlwain (1954) *Biochemical Journal* 57 (4): 680-684. “Action of some ergot derivatives, mescaline and dibenamine on the metabolism of separated mammalian cerebral tissues.”
- Lewis-Williams, J. David (1981) *Believing and Seeing: Symbolic meanings in southern San rock paintings*. Academic Press: London. ISBN 0-12-447060-2.
- Lewis-Williams, J.D. & T.A. Dowson (1988) *Current Anthropology* 29 (2): 201-245 “The Signs of All Times. Entoptic Phenomena in Upper Paleolithic Art.”
- Lewis-Williams, J.D. & T.A. Dowson (1989) *Images of Power*. Southern Book Publishers: Johannesburg.
- Lewis-Williams, J.D. & T.A. Dowson (1992) *Rock Paintings of the Natal Drakensberg*. South Africa University of Natal Press: Pietermaritzburg.
- Lewis-Williams, J.D. & Dowson, T.A. (1993) *Current Anthropology* 34 (1): 55-65 “On Vision and Power in the Neolithic: Evidence from the Decorated Monuments.”
- Life Enhancement* (1997) 34:18-23. A sane discussion of GHB and the maliciously deceptive insanity the FDA/DEA is currently directing towards it for self-serving purposes. [See also the book by DEAN]
- Lindgren, J.-E. *et al.* (1971) *FEBS Letters* 13 (1): 21-27. “Detection of Biochemical Intermediates by Mass Fragmentography: Mescaline and Tetrahydroisoquinoline Precursors.” (J.E. Lindgren, S. Agurell, J. Lundström, and U. Svensson)
- Little, M.D. *et al.* (1968) *Anat. Rec.* 160: 385-386. “Limb tremors produced in rats by intrastriatal injection of mescaline or 3,4-dimethoxyphenylethylamine”
- Livanov, M.N. & Poliakov, K.L. (1945) *Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR* 3: 286-307. “Electrical processes in the rabbit’s cortex during the development of conditioned response to rhythmic stimulation.”
- Lloyd, John Uri (1895) *Etidorpha, or the End of Earth*. (Republished in 1976 by Sunn: Albuquerque, NM and, again, in 1978 by Pocket Books: New York.) [From McKENNA 1991]
- Luduena, F.-P. (1936) *Comptes Rendus Hebdomaires des Séances et Mémoires de la Société de Biologie et de ses Filiales et Associées (Société de Biologie de Rosario 1935)* 121: 368-369. “Pharmacologie de la Trichocérine. Alcaloïde du *Trichocereus terschecki* (Parm.) Britton et Rose.”
- Ludwig, Arnold M. & Jerome Levine (1966) *Clinical Medicine* 73: 21-24. “The clinical effects of psychedelic agents.”
- Lumholtz, Carl (1902) *Unknown Mexico*. (2 Volumes) Charles Scribner & Sons: New York
- Lumholtz, Carl (1989) *A Nation of Shamans: The Huichols of the Sierra Madre*. Bruce I. Finson: Oakland. [The Shamanic Library No. 1: Reprint of *Symbolism of the Huichols*.]
- Luna, Luis Eduardo (1984)b *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 11 (2): 135-156. “The Concept of Plants as Teachers Among Four Mestizo Shamans of Iquitos, Northeastern Peru.”
- Luna, Luis Eduardo (1992) “Icaros. Magic Melodies Among the Mestizo Shamans of the Peruvian Amazon.” pp. 231-253 (Chapter 10) in: E. Jean Matteson Langdon and Gerhard Baer (Eds.) (1992) *Portals of Power. Shamanism in South America*. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, 1992
- Luna, Luis Eduardo (ed.) (199?) “*Music the Plants Taught Us*.” (Audio tape of ayahuasca icaros; offered through many sources including the Basement Shaman.)
- Lundström, Jan G. (1970) *Acta Pharmaceutica Suecica* 7 (6): 651-666. “Biosynthesis of mescaline and 3,4-dimethoxyphenethylamine in *Trichocereus pachanoi* Br. and R.”
- Lundström, Jan G. (1971)a *Acta Chemica Scandinavica* 25 (9): 3489-3499. “Biosynthesis of Mescaline and Tetrahydroisoquinoline Alkaloids in *Lophophora williamsii* (Lem.) Coult. Occurrence and biosynthesis of catecholamines and other intermediates.”
- Lundström, Jan G. (1971)b *Acta Pharmaceutica Suecica* 8 (3): 275-302. “Biosynthetic studies on mescaline and related cactus alkaloids.”
- Lundström, Jan G. (1971)c *Acta Pharmaceutica Suecica* 8 (5): 485-496 “Biosynthesis of

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- tetrahydroisoquinoline alkaloids in *Lophophora williamsii* (Lem.) Coult.”
- Lundström, Jan G. (1972) *Acta Chemica Scandinavica* 26 (3): 1295-1297. “Identification of New Peyote Alkaloids; Isomers of the Main Phenolic Tetrahydroisoquinolines.” (Isolation of isoanhalamine, isoanhalidine, isoanhalonidine, iso pellotine.) (not biosynthetic study *per se* but does offer some supportive evidence.)
- Lundström, Jan G. (1983) “Simple Isoquinoline Alkaloids.” pp. 255-327 (Chapter 6) in: Arnold Brossi (Ed.) *The Alkaloids. Chemistry and Pharmacology*. Volume 21. Academic Press.
- Lundström & Agurell 1967 *J. Chrom.* 30 (1): 269-270.
- Lundström, Jan G. & Stig Agurell (1967) *Journal of Chromatography*. 30: 271. “Thin-layer chromatography of the peyote alkaloids”
- Lundström, Jan G. & Stig Agurell (1968)a *Journal of Chromatography* 36 (1): 105-108. “Gas chromatography of peyote alkaloids. A new peyote alkaloid” [First report of DMPEA as a trace alkaloid in peyote]
- Lundström, Jan G. & Stig Agurell (1968)b *Tetrahedron Letters* 42: 4437-4440. “Biosynthesis of Mescaline and Anhalamine in Peyote. II.”
- Lundström, Jan G. & Stig Agurell (1969) *Tetrahedron Letters* 39: 3371-3374. “A Complete Biosynthetic Sequence From Tyrosine To Mescaline in Two Cactus Species.”
- Lundström, Jan G. & Stig Agurell (1971) *Acta Pharmaceutica Suecica* 8 (3): 261-274. “Biosynthesis of Mescaline and Tetrahydroisoquinoline Alkaloids in *Lophophora williamsii* (Lem.) Coult.”
- Lundström, Jan G. & Stig Agurell (1972) “Biosynthesis of Mescaline and other Peyote Alkaloids.” pp. 89-94. in: Mothes *et al.* (eds.) *4. Internationales Symposium. Biochemie und Physiologie der Alkaloide. Halle (Saale), 25. bis 28. Juni 1969* Akademie-Verlag; Berlin 1972 (Kurt Mothes, Klaus Schreiber and Horst Robert Schütter (eds.)
- Lycaeum website [www.lycaeum.org]
- Lyttle, Thomas (1997) *Psychedelic Monographs & Essays*. Volume 2. Summer 1997.
- Lyttle, Thomas & Elmer Smith (1990) “Neurostructuralism and Hallucination.” in *Psychedelic Monographs and Essays* Volume 5, page 43-61.
- Ma, W.W., Jiang, X.Y., Cooks, R.G., McLaughlin, J.L., Zeylemaker, F. and Ostolaza, C.N. (1986) *Abstract 27th Annual Meeting American Society of Pharmacognosy* July 27-30 Ann Arbor MI: Abstr.-52. [Same data as above?]
- Ma, W.W. *et al.* (1986) *Journal of Natural Products* 49 (4): 735-737. “Cactus Alkaloids LXI. Identification of mescaline and related compounds in eight additional species using tlc and mass-spectrometry/mass spectrometry.” (W.W. Ma, X.Y. Jiang, R.G. Cooks, J.L. McLaughlin, A.C. Gibson, F. Zeylemaker and C.N. Ostolaza)
- Maass, C.A. (1905) *Montaschripte für Kakteenkunde* 15: 119 [*Cereus bridgesii longispinus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Maass, C.A. (1905) *Montaschripte für Kakteenkunde* 15: 122 [*Echinocactus jourdanianus* (REBUT) REBUT ex MAASS] [from GRYM 1997 & SCHULTES 1940]
- MacDougall, T. & H. Bravo (1956) *Cactaceas y Succulentas Mexicanas* 1 (4): 64-67. “*Pachocereus tehuantepecanus* T. MacDougall et H. Bravo H., sp. nov.”
- Mack, J.P.G. and Michael Slaytor (1979) *Phytochemistry* 18:1921-1925. “Indolethylamine N-Methyltransferases of *Phalaris tuberosa*, Purification and Properties.”
- Maclay, W.S. & E. Guttman (1941) *Archives of Neurology and Psychiatry* 45: 130-137. “Mescaline hallucinations in artists.”
- Madsen, Jens (1989) “5. *Echinopsis* Zucc.”, pages 27-30 of “45. *Cactaceae*.”; in Gunnar Harling & Lennart Andersson (Eds.) *Flora of Ecuador* No. 35.
- Maffii, G. & E. Soncin (1958) *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 10: 541-552. “ Stereotyped Response Induced by Mescaline In Mice as a Means of Investigating the Properties of Drugs Acting on the CNS.”
- Maggendörfer, F. (1928) *Handbuch der Geisteskranken*. Vol. 7: 159, 162, 355-356. “Intoxikationspsychosen”
- Malitz, S. *et al.* (1960) *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 1 (1): 8-17. “Some observations on Psilocybin, a New Hallucinogen in Volunteer Subjects.” [Sidney Malitz, Harold Esecover, Bernard Wilkens & Paul H. Hoch]
- MAPS [Multidisciplinary Association for Psychedelic Studies] 2105 Robinson Avenue / Sarasota, Florida 34232 (<http://www.maps.org>).
- Marinesco, G. (1931) *Presse Médicale* 40: 743-744. “A propos de l’audition colorée.”
- Marinesco, G. (1933)a *Presse Médicale* 41: 1433-1437. “Recherches sur l’action de la mescaline.”
- Marinesco, G. (1933)b *Presse Médicale* 92: 1864-1866. “Visions colorées produites par la mescaline.”
- Marini-Bettòlo, G.B. & Juan A. Coch Frugoni (1956) *Gazzeta Chimica Italiana* 86: 1324-1331. “Influenza del pH nella separazione elettroforetica su carta degli alcaloidi.” [“The influence of pH on the electrophoretic separation of alkaloids on paper.”] [CA (1958) 52: 653c] [From paper presented to the XV Congresso di Chimica Pura e Applicata - Lisbona, 8-16 settembre, 1956]
- Marini-Bettòlo, G.B. & Juan A. Coch Frugoni (1958)a *Rendiconti. Istituto Superiore di Sanità* 21: 319-327 [cf. CA 49, 1280e] “Influenza del pH nella separazione elettroforetica su carta degli alcaloidi.” [“The influence of pH on the electrophoretic separation of alkaloids on paper.”] [CA (1959) 53: 1633] [From paper presented to the XV Congresso di Chimica Pura e Applicata - Lisbona, 8-16 settembre, 1956]
- Marini-Bettòlo, G.B. & Juan A. Coch Frugoni (1958)b *Journal of Chromatography* 1: 182-185. “Portable Apparatus for Paper Electrophoresis. Its application

SC3: References

- to preliminary analysis of curarizing alkaloids in plants and curares.”
- Marnell, Tim (ed) (1997) *Drug Identification Bible* Third edition. DIB: Denver. ISBN 0-9635626-2-2
- Marrazzi, Amadeo S. and E. Ross Hart (1953) *Progress in Neurology & Psychology* 8: 69-88. “Mescaline-Pharmacology of the nervous system.”
- Marrazzi, Amadeo S. and E. Ross Hart (1955)a *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 122 (5): 453-457. “The Possible Role of Inhibition at Adrenergic Synapses in the Mechanism of Hallucinogenic and Related Drug Actions.”
- Marrazzi, Amadeo S. and E. Ross Hart (1955)b *Science* 121 (3141): 365-367. “Relationship of hallucinogens to adrenergic cerebral neurohumors.”
- Marriott, Alice & Rachlin, Carol K. (1972) *Peyote*. Mentor Books: New York & Scarborough, Ontario.
- Marriott, Alice & Rachlin, Carol K. (1988) *Peyote*. La Salamandra: Milano.
- Marshall, C.R. (1935) *British Journal of Ophthalmology* 19: 177-201. “Entopic Phenomena Associated with the Retina.”
- Marshall, C.R. (1936-1937) *Journal of Neurology and Psychopathology (London)* 17: 289-304. “An inquiry into the causes of mescal visions.”
- Marshall, W. Taylor and Thor Methron Bock (1977) *Cactaceae*.
- Martin, George C. (1933) *Witte Memorial Museum Bulletin* 3. “Archeological explorations of the Shumla caves.”
- Martin, Robert J. & Thomas G. Alexander (1968) *Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists* 51 (1): 159-163. “Analytical Procedures Used in FDA Laboratories for the Analysis of Hallucinogenic Drugs.”
- Martinez, Maximino (1928) *Las Plantas Medicinales de Mexico*. Mexico. [from SCHULTES 1937b]
- Martinez, Maximino (1959) *Plantas Utiles de la Flora Mexicana* (Peyote: 468-477) Ediciones Botas
- Mascher, E. et al. (1966) “Psycholytic Therapy: Statistics and Indications.” pp. 441-444. in: Brill et al. (eds.) *Neuropsychopharmacology. Proceedings of the Fifth International Congress of the Collegium Internationale Neuro-Psycho-Pharmacologicum*.
- MATA & McLAUGHLIN 1976 (in the literature) meant MATA et al. 1972.
- Mata, Rachel & Jerry L. McLaughlin (1982) *Revista Latinoamericana de Quimica* 12: 95-117. “Cactus Alkaloids. 50. A comprehensive tabular summary.”
- Mata, R. et al. (1972) *Lloydia* 39 (6): 461-463. “Cactus Alkaloids. XXX. N-Methylated Tyramines from *Trichocereus spachianus*, *T. candicans* and *Espostoa huanucensis*” (Rachel Mata, Jerry L. McLaughlin and W. Hubert Earle)
- Mátéfi, L. (1952) *Confina Neurologica* 12: 146-177. “Mezcalin und Lysergsäure diäthylamid-Rausch: Selbstversuche mit besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Zeichentests.”
- Mauseth, James D. (1983)a *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 55 (4): 171-175. “Introduction to Cactus Anatomy. Part 5. Secretory Cells.”
- Mauseth, James D. (1984)a *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 56 (1): 33-37. “Introduction to Cactus Anatomy. Part 7. Epidermis.”
- Maxwell, Ross A. (1968) *The Big Bend of the Rio Grande. A guide to the rocks, geologic history, and settlers of the area of Big Bend National Park*. Guidebook 7. Bureau of Economic Geology. University of Texas at Austin. 138 pages plus a 1966 1:62,500 color-keyed geologic map of the park as an insert. (1979-4th printing./ 1968 first printing)
- May, Richard (1980) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 52: 14-18. “Sclerocactus polyancistrus: Its growth, distribution and cultivation, Part II.”
- Mayer-Gross, W. (1931) “Ueber Synaesthesien im Meskalinrausch.” in G. Anschütz (ed.) *Farbe-Ton-Forschungen* vol. 3, Hamburg.
- Mayer-Gross, W. (1951) *British Medical Journal* (Vol. 2): 317-321. “Experimental Psychoses and other Abnormalities Produced by Drugs.”
- Mayer-Gross, W. & H. Stein (1926) *Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde* 89: 112-118. “Veränderte Sinnestätigkeit im Meskalinrausch.”
- McAllester, David P. (1949) *Peyote Music*. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology No. 13.
- McAllester, David P. (1952) in J.S. Slotkin’s “Menomini Peyotism” (*Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 42, pt. 4.) pp. 681-700. “Menomini peyote music.”
- McAllester, David P. (1954) *Enemy way music: A study of social and esthetic values as seen in Navaho music*. (Reports of the Rimrock Project, Values Series No. 3, Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology.)
- McAnalley, B.W. et al. (1988) Paper presented at the IV International Conference on AIDS (Stockholm, Sweden, June, 1988). “Demonstration of in-vitro antiviral action of Acemannan against multiple viruses including the HIV virus.”
- McCall, R.B. & G.K. Aghajanian (1979) *Neuroscience Abstracts* 5: 343. “Hallucinogens sensitize serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in the facial motor nucleus.”
- McCleary, James A. (1960) (in the literature) meant McCleary et al. 1960
- McCleary, James A. & David L. Walkington (1964) *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 91 (5): 361-369. “Antimicrobial Activity in the Cactaceae.”
- McCleary et al. (1960) *Economic Botany* 14 (4): 247-249. “Antibiotic activity of an extract of peyote (*Lophophora williamsii* [Lemaire] Coulter)” (James A. McCleary, Paul S. Sypherd and David L. Walkington)
- McCoy, Alfred W. (1972) *The Politics of Heroin in Southeast Asia*.
- McEwen, Charles M. Jr. (1965) *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 240 (5): 2003-2018. “Human Plasma Monoamine Oxidase. I. Purification and Identification.”
- McFarlane, I.J. & M. Slaytor (1972)a *Phytochemistry* 11(1): 229-234. “The Role of N-Acetyl Amines in

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Tetrahydro- β -carboline and Tetrahydroisoquinoline Biosynthesis.”
- McFarlane, I.J. & M. Slaytor (1972)b *Phytochemistry* 11: 235-238. “Alkaloid Biosynthesis in *Echinocereus merkeri*.”
- McGlothlin, William H. (1965) *Psychedelic Review* 6: 16-57. “Hallucinogenic Drugs: A Perspective with Special Reference to Peyote and Cannabis.”
- McKellar, P. (1963) “Mescaline and Human Thinking.” in Crocket, Sandison & Walk (eds.) *Hallucinogenic Drugs and Their Psychotherapeutic Use*. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield.
- McKenna, Terence (1991) *The Archaic Revival*. Harper SanFrancisco.
- McKenna, Terence (1992) *Food of the Gods: The search for the original tree of knowledge. A redical history of plants, drugs and human evolution*. Bantam Books
- McLaughlin, Jerry L. (1969) *Lloydia* 32 (3): 392-394. “Cactus alkaloids. V. Identification of hordenine and N-Methyltyramine in *Ariocarpus fissuratus* varieties *fissuratus* and *lloydii*”
- McLaughlin, Jerry L. (1973) *Lloydia* 36 (1): 1-8. “Peyote: an introduction.”
- McLaughlin, J.L. & A.G. Paul (1965) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 54 (4): 661. “Presence of Hordenine in *Lophophora williamsii*.”
- McLaughlin, J.L. & A.G. Paul (1966) *Lloydia* 29 (4): 315-327. “The cactus alkaloids. I. Identification of N-Methylated Tyramine Derivatives in *Lophophora williamsii*.”
- McLaughlin, J.L. & A.G. Paul (1967) *Lloydia* 30 (1): 91-99. “The Cactus Alkaloids. II. Biosynthesis of Hordenine and Mescaline in *Lophophora williamsii*.”
- McLeary, J.A., in the literature, is a typo referring to McCleary
- Mellen, Chase, III (1963) *The Harvard Review* 1 (4): 63-67. “Reflections of a Peyote Eater.”
- Menachery, Mary D. et al. (1986) *Journal of Natural Products* 49 (5): 745-778. “Simple Isoquinolines” (Includes review of physical data and distribution.)
- Mencken, H.L. (1930) *Treatise on the Gods*. Alfred A. Knopf 1930 (364 pp & 12 p index); Second Edition: Corrected & revised. Alfred A. Knopf, NY 1946 (360 pp & 15 p index). Reprinted several times.
- Mercado, Leo (ed.) *The Peyote Foundation Journal* Publication of the Peyote Foundation. [http://www.peyote.net]
- Merchant, J.R. & A.J. Mountwala (1958) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 23: 1774-1776. “Synthesis of Some β -Phenethylamine Derivatives. I”
- Mercier, J. & S. Dessaigne (1959) *Annales Pharmaceutiques Françaises* 17: 606.
- Merck (1960) *The Merck Index of Chemicals and Drugs*, 7th Edition. Rahway, N.J.: Merck and Co.
- Merck (1976) *The Merck Index of Chemicals and Drugs*. 9th Edition. Martha Windholz (Ed.), Merck & Co.; Rahway, NJ. ISBN 911910-26-3.
- Merlis, S. & H.C.B. Denber (1956) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 123 (6): 542-545. “Studies on mescaline, V. Electroencephalographic evidence for the antagonism between mescaline and chlorpromazine hydrochloride.”
- Merlis, S. & Wallace Hunter (1954) *Psychiatric Quarterly* 29: 430-432. “Studies on mescaline II: Effects of administration after electric convulsive treatment of schizophrenic patients.”
- Merriam, Alan P. & D’Azevedo, Warren L. (1957) *American Anthropologist* 59: 615-641. “Washo peyote songs.”
- Merrill, W.L. (1977) *An Investigation of Ethnographic and Archeological Specimens of Mescalbeans (Sophora secundiflora) in American Museums*. (Technical Reports No. 6) Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [From Ott 1993]
- Metzner, Ralph (1963) *Psychedelic Review* 1: 69-100. “The pharmacology of psychedelic drugs.”
- Metzner, Ralph (1994) *The Well of Remembrance: Rediscovering the Earth Wisdom Myths of Northern Europe*. Shambala.
- Meyer, B.N. et al. (1980) *Phytochemistry* 19: 719-720. “ β -Phenethylamines From the Cactus Genus *Opuntia*” (Brian N. Meyer, Yehia A.H. Mohamed and Jerry L. McLaughlin)
- Meyer, Brian & Jerry L. McLaughlin (1982) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 54 (5): 226-228. “A Note on the Phytochemistry of *Opuntia* (Cactaceae).”
- Meyer, Brian & Jerry L. McLaughlin (1982) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 54 (5): 226-228. “A Note on the Phytochemistry of *Opuntia* (Cactaceae).”
- Michaelis, Paul (1896) Thesis Erlangen. “*Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Gattungen Echinocactus, Mammillaria und Anhalonium*” [*Echinocactus lewini* (HENNINGS) SCHUMANN var. *jourdaniiana* MICHAELIS]
- Michaux, Henri (1956) *Miserable miracle* Rocher: Monaco
- Michaux, Henri (1957) *L’infini turbulent* Mercure de France: Paris
- Michaux, Henri (1967) *Miserabile miracolo. l’infinito turbolento*. Feltrinelli: Milano
- Michaux, Henri (1968) *Allucinogeni e conoscenza*. Rizzoli: Milano.
- Michaux, Henri (1969) *Miserable miracle* (tr. by Louise Varèse) City Lights: San Francisco
- Michaux, Henri (1972) *Misérable miracle. La Mescaline. (avec quarante-huit dessins et documents manuscrits originaux de l’auteur.)* Éditions Gallimaud 195 pages
- Michaux, Henri (1976) *Infinite Turbulence* (tr. by Michael Fineberg 1976) Calder and Boyars
- Michaux, Henri (1986) *Unseliges Wunder: Das Meskalin*. Carl Hanser: Munich.
- Michel, Karen Lincoln (1999) *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel* (Wisconsin) Friday, December 17. “For Native American Church, Peyote is Sacred.” [See <http://www.jsonline.com/>]
- Miller, Richard Lawrence (1996) *Drug Warriors and Their Prey: From Police Power to Police State*. Prager: Westport. ISBN 0-275-95042-5.
- Mind Books: 321 S. Main St. #543, Sebastopol, California 95472. [http://www.promind.com]

SC3: References

- Minelli, Laurenchich & Frigerio, Bianca Maria (1976) *Terra Ameriga* 37/40: 21-30. "Il peyote nel Messico pre-colombiano."
- Miranda, Faustino (1954) *Ceiba* 4 (2): 126-145. "Plantas Nuevas de Chiapas" [pp. 139-140 is *P. gaumeri* (?) Th.MACDOUGALL & F.MIRANDA.]
- Mitchell, S. Weir (in the literature) See as Weir Mitchell, S.
- Mohamed *et al.* (1979) *Journal of Natural Products* 42 (2): 197-202 "Cactus Alkaloids. XXXIX. A glucotetrahydroisoquinoline from the Mexican cactus, *Pterocereus gaumeri*." [Y.A.H. Mohamed, C.-J. Chang and J.L. McLaughlin]
- Mokrasch, L.C. & Ian Stevenson (1959) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 129 (2): 177-183. "The metabolism of mescaline with a note on correlations between metabolism and psychological effects."
- Möller, A. (1935) *Acta psychiatrica et neurologica* 10: 405-442. "Einige Meskalin Versuche."
- Moore, Harvey C. (1956) *American Anthropologist* 58: 220. Review of: *Enemy way music: A study of social and esthetic values as seen in Navaho music*, by David P. McAllester.
- Morgan, George Robert (1976) Dissertation; Univeristy of Colorado. "Man, Plant and Religion: Peyote Trade on the Mustang Plains of Texas."
- Morgan, George Robert (1983)a *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University* 29 (2): 73-86 "The Biogeography of Peyote in South Texas."
- Morgan, George Robert (1983)b *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 9: 319-321. "Hispano-Indian Trade of an Indian Ceremonial Plant, Peyote (*Lophophora williamsii*), on the Mustang Plains of Texas."
- Morgan, George R. & Omer C. Stewart (1984) *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 87: 269-296. "Peyote Trade in South Texas."
- Morin *et al.* (1957) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 22: 331-332. "Synthesis of 5,6,7-trimethoxyindole, a possible intermediary metabolite of mescaline."
- Morin *et al.* (1959) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 24: 917. (in the literature) meant BENINGTON *et al.* 1959.
- Morselli, G.E. (1936) *Journal de psychologie normale et pathologique* 33: 368-392. "Contribution à la psychopathologie de l'intoxication par la mescaline."
- Morselli, G.E. (1944-1945) *Rivista di psicologia* 40-41: 1-23. "Mescalina e schizofrenia."
- Moseby (1994) *Mosby's Medical, Nursing, & Allied Health Dictionary* Fourth Edition. [Editors: Kenneth N. Anderson, Lois E. Anderson and Walter D. Glanze] Mosby-Year Book Inc. ISBN 0-8016-7225-2 (Prof.) - ISBN 0-8151-6113-1 - ISBN 0-8151-6111-5 (trade)
- Mount, Guy (1993) *The Peyote Book. A Study of Native Medicine*. 3rd Edition. Sweetlight Books. ISBN 0-9604462-3-0.
- Müller-Ebeling, Claudia & Rätsch, Christian (19??) "Kreisrituale mit Peyote und MDMA" pp. 68-74 in Constantine Weigle & Ronald Rippchen (eds.) *MDMA: Die psychoaktive Substanz für Therapie, Ritual und Rekreation*. Werner Pierper's MedienXperimente: Löhrbach (Der Grüne Zweig 103, erw. Neuaufl.)
- Mulvena, Dawn P. and Michael Slaytor (1983) *Phytochemistry* 22(1): 47-48. "N-Methyltransferase activities in *Phalaris aquatica*."
- Mulvena, Dawn P. *et al.* (1983) *Phytochemistry* 22 (12): 2885-2886. "Methoxylated Gramine Derivatives From *Phalaris aquatica*." [With Kelvin Picker, Damon D. Ridley and Michael Slaytor]
- Munier, I.R. & M. Macheboeuf (1949) *Bulletin. Société de Chimie Biologique [France]* 31: 1144-?. "Microchromatographie de partage des alcaloides et de diverses bases azoties biologiques."
- Murphee, H.B. *et al.* (1958) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 122: 55A-56A. "Effects of lysergic acid derivatives on man: antagonism between *d*-lysergic acid diethylamide and its 2-brom congener." [H.B. Murphee, E.W.J. DeMaar, H.L. Williams & L.L. Bryan]
- Musacchio, José M. & Menek Goldstein (1962) *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 58: 607-608. "The formation *In Vivo* of N-acetyldopamine and N-acetyl-3-methoxy dopamine." [Also *in vivo* formation of N-acetylmescaline.]
- Musacchio, José M. & Menek Goldstein (1967) *Biochemical Pharmacology* 16: 963-970. "The metabolism of mescaline-¹⁴C in rats."
- Musacchio, José M. *et al.* (1963) *Federation Proceedings. Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology* 22: 481. [Abstract; entry 1915] "N-Acetylation and Demethylation of Mescaline in Rats." [José M. Musacchio, A. Dudowitz, H. Gerber and Menek Goldstein]
- Myerhoff, Barbara G. (1973) *Organization and Ecstasy: Peyote and the Huichol Case*. (Unpublished manuscript)
- Myerhoff, Barbara G. (1975) "Peyote and Huichol Worldview: The Structure of a Mystic Vision." pp 417-438, in Vera Rubin (ed.) *Cannabis and Culture*. Mouton: The Hague, Paris.
- Myerhoff, Barbara G. (1974?) *Peyote Hunt: The Sacred Journey of the Huichol Indians*. [Symbol, Myth and Ritual Series.] Cornell University Press. 288 pages (285 pages?) ISBN 0-8014-9137-1
- Myerhoff, Barbara G. (1980) *Der Peyote Kult*. Trikont: Munich.
- Nadker, Kurt H. (1991) *Drogen: Rauschgift und Medizin*. Munich: Quintessenz. page 95 [From RÄTSCH]
- Nahmed Sittri, S. *et al.* (1972) *El peyote y los huicholes*. SepSentas: Mexico. [Salamón Nahmed Sittri, Otto Klineberg, Peter T. Furst & Barbara G. Myerhoff]
- Naranjo, Plutarco (1958) *Arch. Criminol. Neuropsiquiatr. Quito* 6: 358. "Psychotomimetic Drugs. Comparative Study of harmine, lysergic acid deithylamide (LSD-25) and mescaline."
- Naranjo, Claudio (1973) "Psychological Aspects of the Yagé Experience in an Experimental Setting." Pp. 176-190 (Ch 10) in Harner (1973)
- Neal, J.M. *et al.* (1971)b *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 60 (3): 477-478. "Cactus alkaloids. X. Isolation of hordenine and N-methyltyramine from *Ariocarpus kotschoubeyanus*" (J.M. Neal, P.T. Sato, C.L. Johnson & J.L. McLaughlin)

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Neal, J.M. *et al.* (1972) *Science* 176: 1131-1133.
“Peyote alkaloids: Identification in the Mexican cactus *Pelecypora aselliformis*.” (J.M. Neal, P.T. Sato, W.N. Howard and J.L. McLaughlin.)
- Neff, N. & G.V. Rossi (1963) *American Journal of Pharmacy and the Sciences Supporting Public Health*. 135 (9): 319-327. “Mescaline.”
- Neff, N *et al.* (1964) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 144 (1): 1-7. “Distribution and Metabolism of Mescaline-C¹⁴ in the Cat Brain.” (N. Neff, G.V. Rossi, G.D. Chase and J.L. Rabinowitz) [Note: this should be written ¹⁴C.]
- Neher, Andrew (1961) *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 13 (3): 449-451. “Auditory Driving Observed with Scalp Electrodes in Normal Subjects.”
- Neher, Andrew (1962) *Human Biology* 34 (2): 151-160. “A Physiological Explanation of Unusual Behavior in Ceremonies Involving Drums.”
- Neme, G. *et al.* (1977) *Phytochemistry* 16: 277-278. “3-Nitro-4-hydroxy-phenethylamine from *Cereus validus*” [Genaro Neme, Matias Nieto, Antonio T. D’Arcangelo and Eduardo G. Gros.]
- Nettl, Bruno (1953) *Journal of American Folklore* 66 (260): 161-164. “Observations on meaningless peyote song texts.”
- Nettl, Bruno (1958) *American Anthropologist* 60 (3): 518-532. “Historical aspects of ethnomusicology.”
- Nevole, S. (1947) *Lékarského Khihkuspectvi a Nakladatelstvi*. [Concerning four-dimensional sight: a physio-pathological study of space-perception, with special reference to experimental poisoning with mescaline.”] [Haven’t read it but love the title.]
- Newcomb, William W. (Bill) Jr. (1980) *Indians of Texas*. University of Texas Press. 0-292-73271-6 (cloth)/0-292-78425-2 (paper). First edition was in 1961.
- Nieforth, Karl A. (1971) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 60 (5): 655-665. “Psychotomimetic Phenethylamines.”
- NIELSEN, John & Roxane, owners Prescott Brewing Company, Prescott, AZ letter to editor published in 1997 *Southwest Brewing News* 5 (5): page 2
- Nieto, M. *et al.* (1982) *Anales. Asociacion. Quimica (Argentina)* 70: 295-299. “Alcaloides en Cuatro Especies de Cactaceas.” [M. Nieto, S.O. Ruiz, G. Neme and A.T. D’Arcangelo]
- Nieto, M. (1987) *An. Asoc. Quim. Argent.* 75: 11-13.
- Nieuwenhuis, J.J. *et al.* (1981) *Journal of the Chemical Society. Perkins Transactions* 284-286. “(4R)-(-)-O-Methyljoubertiamine and O-Methylidihydrojoubertiamine, Two Minor Alkaloids from *Sceletium subvelutinum* L. Bolus.” (Jacobus J. Nieuwenhuis, Franz Strelow, Heinrich F. Strauss & Adriaan Wiechers)
- Nordal, Arnold *et al.* (1966) *Acta Chemica Scandinavica* 20: 1431-1432. “Non-volatile acids of succulent plants exhibiting a marked diurnal oscillation in the acid content. II. Demonstration of piscidic acid as one of the predominating acids in *Opuntia ficus-indica*.” [Arnold Nordal, Jørgen Gether & Guri Haustveit]
- Norton, Stata and Tamburro, Jean (1958) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 122: 57A. “Effects of Hallucinogens on Spontaneous Behavior Patterns of Animals.” [Abstract of paper presented to American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics. Abel Centennial Meeting, Baltimore, Maryland, Sept. 4-7, 1957.] [Reported that mescaline increased excitement and hostility.]
- Noteboom, L. (1932) *Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde* 76 (1): 517-518 / 76 (2): 2860-2862. [CA (1933) 27: 1399.] [“Experimental catatonia by means of synthetic derivatives of mescaline and adrenaline.”]
- Noteboom, L. (1934) *Proc. Acad. Exp. Amsterdam*. (in the literature) See as *Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam*
- Noteboom, L. (1934) *Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam* 37: 562-574. “Experimental catatonia by means of derivatives of mescaline and adrenaline.”
- Novelli, A. & O.O. Orazi (1950) *Revista Farmaceutica. (Buenos Aires)* 92: 109 “Alcaloides aislados de la Republica Argentina.” (From numerous sources including Reti and Mata & McLaughlin)
- Nyazema, N.Z. (1984) *Central African Journal of Medicine* 30: 80-83. “Poisoning due to traditional remedies.” [From DESMET 1996]
- Ochoterena, Isaac (1922) *Las Cacaáceas de México (Lophophora)*: pp 96-110)
- Ochoterena, Isaac (1926) *Revista Mexicana de Biología* 6: 95. “Nota acerca la identificación botánica de algunas de las plantas conocidas vulgarmente con el nombre de Peyotl.”
- Oh, Y.H. *et al.* (1967) *Biochemical Pharmacology* 16: 849-861. “Binding of Biologically Active Amines to Plasma Protein Fractions.” [Yang H. Oh, William E. Leitch, Seymour Axelrod, S. Mouchly Small, Richard J. Winzler and Benjamin E. Sanders.]
- Olds *et al.* (1957) “Effects of tranquilizers on self-stimulation of the brain.” pp. 235-243, in Garattini and Ghetti (eds.) *Psychotropic Drugs*.
- Oliva, Anello (1895) *Historia del Reino y Provincias del Perú* pp. 115-124. [Lima: Imprenta y Librería de San Pedro.] (first edition in 1631)
- Olmos, José Francisco Ballester (1977) *Los cactus y las otras plantas suculentas*. [Roberto Guillen Valencia Mexico]
- Olney, R.K. (1972) *Texas Medicine* 68 (7): 80-82. “Mescaline.” [A brief review. Olney’s references were not included. Said by publisher to be available upon request. Good luck obtaining a copy in 1999.]
- Opler, Marvin K. (1940) *American Anthropologist* 42: 667-669. Book Review of Gusinde, Martin (1939) *Der Peyote-Kult: Entsehung und Verbreitung*.
- Opler, Marvin K. (1940) *American Anthropologist* 43 (3) part 1: 463-474.
- Opler, Marvin K. (1942) *American Anthropologist* 44: 151-159. “Fact and fancy in Ute peyotism.”
- Opler, Morris E. (1938) *American Anthropologist* 40 (2): 271-285. “The Use of Peyote by the Carrizo and Lipan Apache Tribes.”

SC3: References

- Opler, Morris E. (1939) *American Anthropologist* 41 (3): 433-439. "A description of a Tonkawa peyote meeting held in 1902."
- Opler, Morris E. (1940) *American Anthropologist* 42: 271-285. "The Character and History of the Southern Ute Peyote Rite."
- Opler, Morris E. (1945) *El Palacio* 52 (10): 210-212. "A Mescalero Apache Account of the Origin of the Peyote Ceremony."
- Ortega, José de (1751) [Reprinted in 1887] *Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa, y mabas California.*
- Osmond, H. (1957) *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*. 66: 418-434. "Review of the chemical effects of psychotomimetic agents."
- Osmond, H. & J. Smythies (1952) *Journal of Mental Science* 98: 309-315. "Schizophrenia: a new approach."
- Ostolaza, Carlos (1987) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 59 (1): 13-15. "*Browningia Candelaris* (MEYEN) BR. & R. A New Habitat for an Old Cactus Species." [Header for this issue was misprinted as volume 58]
- Ostolaza, Carlos (1984) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 56: 102-104. "Trichocereus Pachanoi Br. & R."
- Ostolaza, Carlos (1995) *Quepo* 9: 73-82. "Etnobotanica II. El Período Formativo."
- Ostolaza, Carlos (1996) *Quepo* 10: 42-49. "Etnobotanica III. La Cultura Paracas."
- Ostolaza, Carlos (1997) *Quepo* 11: 79-86. "Etnobotanica IV. La Cultura Nazca."
- Ostolaza, Carlos (1998) *Quepo* 12: 62-68. "Etnobotanica V. La Cultura Moche."
- Ostolaza, Carlos (1999) *Quepo* 13: 32-37. "Etnobotánica VI. Culturas Wari y Chimú."
- Ostolaza, Carlos (2000) *Quepo* 14: 18-23. "Etnobotánica VII. El Imperio de los Incas."
- Ott, Jonathan (1993) *Pharmacotheon. Entheogenic Drugs, their Plant Sources and History*. Natural Products Co., Kennewick, Wa. 639 pp. ISBN 0-9614234-2-0 (Hardcover)/ 0-9614234-3-9 (paperback) See also OTT 1996. [Pages 81-115; Chapter One: "Mescaline, Péyotl, San Pedro, Artificial Phenethylamines" Same pages in OTT 1996]
- Ott, Jonathan (1994) *Ayahuasca Analogues. Pangaean Entheogens*. Natural Products Co., Kennewick, Wa. 127 pp. ISBN 0-9614234-4-7 (Hardcover)/ 0-9614234-5-5 (paperback)
- Ott, Jonathan (1995) *The Age of Entheogens & The Angels' Dictionary*. Natural Products Co., Kennewick, Wa. 159 pp. ISBN 0-9614234-6-3 (Hardcover)/ 0-9614234-7-1 (paperback)
- Ott, Jonathan (1996) *Pharmacotheon. Entheogenic Drugs, their Plant Sources and History. Second Edition Densified*. Natural Products Co., Kennewick, Wa. 639 pp. ISBN 0-9614234-8-X (Hardcover)/ 0-9614234-9-8 (paperback) [Same page #s as in 1993.]
- Ott, Jonathan (1997) *Pharmacophilia or the Natural Paradises*. Natural Products Co., Kennewick, Wa. 1995. 191 pp. ISBN 1-888755-01-6.
- Oviedo, Gonzalo Fernandez de (1851-1855) *Hitoria Natural y General de las Indias. – Primera parte, Madrid, 1535 y segunda parte, Madrid, 1851-1855.* [from YACOVLEFF & HERRERA 1935]
- Palmieri, V.M. (1942) *Rassegna Clinica Scientifica* 20. "La mescalina e l'ebbrezza peyotilica nell'uomo."
- Palmieri, V.M. & G. Lacroix (1941) *Atti Congresso de medicina legale* 8 (1940):540-549. "Ulteriori ricerche sull'intossicazione da mescalina."
- Pang, Hildegard Delgado (1992) *Pre-Columbian Art.*
- Pap, Z. (1936)b *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* 155: 655-664. "Einwirkung des Meskalinrausches auf die post-hypnotischen Sinnestäuschungen." [See also (1936)a *Orvosi hetilap* 80: 75-78.]
- Pardanani et al. (1977) *Lloydia* 40 (6): 585-590 "Cactus Alkaloids. XXXVI. Mescaline and related compounds from *Trichocereus peruvianus*." (J.H. Pardanani, J.L. McLaughlin, R.W. Kondrat and R.G. Cooks.)
- Pardanani et al. (1978) *Lloydia* 41 (3): 286-288 "Cactus Alkaloids. XXXVII. Mescaline and Related Compounds from *Opuntia spinosior*." (J.H. Pardanani, B.N. Meyer, J.L. McLaughlin, W.H. Earle and R.G. Engard)
- Paris, R. & H. Moyses-Mignon (1949) *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences* 229: 86-88. "Étude chimique et pharmacodynamique préliminaire d'une Loganiacée du Gabon: *Mostuea stimulans* A.Chev." [From DESMET 1996]
- Parmentier (1838) *Hort. Belg.* 5: 66 [*Cereus terscheckii*] [From BRITTON & ROSE] See also PFEIFFER 1837
- Pascarosa, Paul & Futterman, Sanford (1976) *Journal of Psychedelic Drugs* 8 (3): 215-221. "Ethnopsychedelic Therapy for Alcoholics: Observations in the Peyote Ritual of the Native American Church."
- Passie, Torsen (1994) *Jahrbuch des Europäischen Collegiums für Bewußtseinsstudien* 1993/1994: 103-111. "Ausrichtungen, Methoden und Ergebnisse früher Meskalinforschungen im deutschsprachigen Raum (bis 1950)"
- Patel, A.R. (1968) *Fortschritte der Arzneimittelforschung* (i.e. *Progress in Drug Research*). 11: 11-47. (E. Jucker, ed.) "Mescaline and Related Compounds." [Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel und Stuttgart.]
- Patterson, Alex (1992) "Rock Art Symbols of the Greater Southwest." Johnson Books: Boulder, Colorado.
- Patton, Mark (1990) *Current Anthropology* 31 (5): 554-558 "On Entoptic Images in Context: Art, Monuments and Society in Neolithic Brittany."
- Patton, Mark (1993) *Statements in Stone*. Routledge: London.
- Patzig, B. & W. Block (1953) *Naturwissenschaften* 40: 13-17. "Zur Auffassung des schizophränen Prozessgeschehens nach Tierversuchen mit ¹⁴C-radioaktivem Meskalin."
- Paul, A.G. (1973) *Lloydia* 36 (1): 36-45. "Biosynthesis of the peyote alkaloids."
- Paul, A.G. et al. (1969)a *The Chemical Society, London. Chemical Communications*. [Journal of the Chemical Society. D.] 14: 838. "Biosynthesis of Peyote

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Alkaloids." (A.G. Paul, K.L. Khanna, H. Rosenberg and M. Takido.)
- Paul, A.G. *et al.* (1969)b *Lloydia* 32 (1): 36-39. "The Roles of 3,4,5-Trihydroxyphenethylamine and 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine in the Biosynthesis of Mescaline." (Paul, Rosenberg and Khanna)
- Paulson, James C. & William O. McClure (1973) *Molecular Pharmacology* 9 (1): 41-50. "Inhibition of Axoplasmic Transport by Mescaline and Other Trimethoxyphenylalkylamines." [Mescaline is a reversible inhibitor of axoplasmic transport.]
- Pechánek, J. (1969) *Kaktusy* 69: 76-81 & 109-113. "Lophophora Coult." [*L. lewinii* RUSBY & *L. jourdaniana* KRZGR] [HABERMANN 1975 gives as "69, 4, ; 76 and 69, 5, p. 103-113."]
- Pechánek, J. (1983) *Kaktusy* 19: 50-53. "Lophophora williamsii var. decipiens Croizat."
- Pennes, Harry H. (1954) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 119 (2): 95-112. "Clinical reactions of schizophrenics to Sodium Amytal, Pervitin Hydrochloride, Mescaline Sulfate, and D-Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD-25)."
- Perry *et al.* (1965) "Studies of amines in normal and schizophrenic subjects." from *Amines Schizophrenia, Pap. Symp, Atlantic City, 1965*: 31 [CA 68: 37621] (from CROSBY & McLAUGHLIN (1973))
- Perry, S.Y. *et al.* (1991) *Molecular Biotherapy* 3: 79-87. "Decreased mortality of normal murine sarcoma in mice treated with the immunomodulator, Acemannan."
- Petershofer-Halbmeyer *et al.* (1982) *Sci. Pharm* 50: 29-34. [from SHULGIN: THIQ].
- Petrullo, Vincenzo (1934) *The Diabolic Root. A Study of Peyotism, the New Indian Religion Among the Delaware*. University of Pennsylvania Press, The University Museum. [Still a good book today.]
- Peyote Foundation, POBox 778, Kearny, AZ 85237.
- Pfeiffer (1837) *Alg. Gartenz.* 5: 370 [*Cereus terscheckii* PARMENTIER] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Piattelli, Mauro & F. Imperato (1969) *Phytochemistry* 8: 1503-1507. "Betacyanins of the Family Cactaceae."
- Piattelli, Mauro & Luigi Minale (1964)a *Phytochemistry* 3: 307-311. "Pigments of Centrospermae – II. Distribution of Betacyanins."
- Piattelli, Mauro & Luigi Minale (1964)b *Phytochemistry* 3: 547-557. "Pigments of Centrospermae – I. Betacyanins from *Phyllocactus Hybridus* HORT. and *Opuntia Ficus-Indica* MILL."
- Piattelli, M. *et al.* (1964)a *Rend. Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat.* (Soc. Naz. Sci., Napoli) 31: 39-41. "Isolation and Structure of Indicaxanthine, a β -Xanthine from *Opuntia ficus-indica*." (Mario Piattelli, Luigi Minale & Giuseppe Prota) [From 1966 CA 64: 5037a]
- Piattelli, M. *et al.* (1964)b *Tetrahedron* 20: 2325-2329. "Isolation, Structure and Absolute Configuration of Indicaxanthin." (Mario Piattelli, Luigi Minale & Giuseppe Prota)
- Piattelli, M. *et al.* (1965) *Phytochemistry* 4: 121-125. "Pigments of Centrospermae – II. Betaxanthins from *Beta vulgaris* L." (Mario Piattelli, Luigi Minale & Giuseppe Prota) [Mentions isolation from *Opuntia ficus-indica*]
- Piccinelli, D. (1955) *Boll. Soc. Eustachiana e Ist. Sci. Univ. Camerino* 48: 105. [CA 53: 8372a] [From SMITH 1977]
- Pinkley, Homer V. (1969) *Lloydia* 32 (3): 305-314. "Plant Admixtures to *Ayahuasca*, the South American Hallucinogenic Drink."
- Pinkson, Tom Soloway (1995) *Flowers of Wiricuta: A Gringo's Journey To Shamanic Power*. Wakan Press 0-9647542-0-7. 302 pages.
- Pinschmidt, N.W. *et al.* (1945) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* . 83: 45 -52. "Studies on the Antagonism of Sodium Succinate to Barbiturate Depression." [N.W. Pinschmidt, Helen Ramsey and H.B. Haag]
- Pizzetti, Mariella (1985) *Simon and Schuster's Guide to Cacti and Succulents*. ISBN: 0-671-55846-3/ 0-671-60231-4 (paperback) [Originally published in Italian as "*Piante grasse*" by Arnoldo Mondadori Editore S.p.A. Milan, 1985.]
- Plotkin, Mark (1994) *Tales of a Shaman's Apprentice*. Penguin. ISBN 0-14-012991-X.
- Plotnikoff, N.P. & H. Washington (1958) *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*. 98 (3): 660-662. "Bioassay of Ataraxics Against Lethal Action of Mescaline in Mice."
- Poisson (1961) *Chemical Abstracts* 55: 8448 [Abstracts Poisson 1960]
- Poisson, Jacques (1960) *Annales Pharmaceutiques Françaises* 18: 764-765. "Présence de mescaline dans une Cactacée péruvienne."
- Polia, Mario (1990) *Quaderni di Avallon* 23: 59-69. "Alcune riflessioni sull'uso delle droghe rituali nello sciamanesimo amerindio."
- Polia, Mario (1993) *Altrove* 1: 77-92. "L'uso del cactus mescalinico *Trichocereus pachanoi* nella medicina tradizionale andina."
- Polia, Mario (1997) *Il Sangue Del Condor; Sciamani Delle Ande*. Xenia Edizioni, Milano; 281 pages. ISBN 88-7273-203-4.
- Pollard *et al.* (1960) *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 1: 377-380, "Controlled sensory input: a note on the technique of drug evaluation with a preliminary report on a comparative study of Sernyl, psilocybin and LSD." [J.C. Pollard, C. Bakker, L. Uhr and D.F. Feurfile]
- Poloni, A. (1956) *Cervello* 32: 400.
- Polono, A. & G. Maffezzoni (1952) *Sistema nervoso* 4: 578-581. "Le variazione dell'attività colinergica del tessuto cerebrale per effetto della bulbocapnina, della mescalina e della dietilamide dell'acido lisergico."
- Popelak, A. & G. Lettenbauer (1967) "The mesembrine alkaloids." pp. 467-482 in Manske & Holmes (eds.) *The Alkaloids*. Vol. 9.
- Popelak, A. *et al.* (1960)a *Naturwissenschaften* 47: 156. "Zur Konstitution des Mesembrins." [A. Popelak, E. Haack, G. Lettenbauer & H. Spingler] [From DESMET 1996]
- Popelak, A. *et al.* (1960)b *Naturwissenschaften* 47: 231-232. "Die Struktur des Mesembrins und

SC3: References

- Mesembrenins.” [A. Popelak, G. Lettenbauer, E. Haack & H. Spingler] [From DESMET 1996]
- Popelak et al. (1960)c *Naturwissenschaften* 47: 241
- Popoff, E.I. (1897) *Vrach (St. Petersburg)* 28: 1361. “K farmakologii pelotina.”
- Prajer, Z. (1968)a *Informator Polskiego Towarzystwa Miłośników Kaktusów* pp. 22-29, 111-129. “Peyotl-Bog-Diabeł-czy tylko zwykły kaktus?”
- Prajer, Z. (1968)b *Informator Polskiego Towarzystwa Miłośników Kaktusów* pp. 120-129. “Peyotl-przez 37 ĩ ,)5- mēdra skieřko ĩ ,)5- .”
- Prajer, Z. (1969) *Świat Kaktusów* 2: 35-43. “Peyotl-przez 37 ĩ ,)5- mēdra skieřko ĩ ,)5- .”
- Prentiss, D.W. & F.P. Morgan (1895) *Therapeutic Gazette*. 19: 577-585. “*Anhalonium Lewinii* (Mescal Buttons). A Study of the Drug with Special Reference to its Physiological Action upon Man.”
- Prentiss, D.W. & F.P. Morgan (1896) *Therapeutic Gazette*. 20: 4-7. “Therapeutic Uses of Mescal-Buttons.”
- Psotta, K. et al. (1979) *Journal of the Chemical Society. Perkins Transactions I*. 1063-1065. “Joubertinamine: A Novel *seco*-Mesembrane Alkaloid.” [Klaus Psotta, Franz Strelow & Adrian Wiechers]
- Pugh, Caecilia Elisabeth Mary & Juda Hirsch Quastel (1937) *Biochemical Journal* 31: 2306-2321. “CCLXXXIII. Oxidation of Amines by Animal Tissues.”
- Pulse, T.L. & Elizabeth Uhlig (1990) *Journal of Advancement in Medicine* 3: 4. “A significant improvement in a clinical pilot study utilizing nutritional supplements, essential fatty acids and stabilized Aloe vera juice in 29 HIV seropositive, ARC and AIDS patients.”
- PUMMANGURA et al. 1981 *JNP* 44: 498 (in the literature) See as PUMMANGURA & McLAUGHLIN 1981
- Pummangura, S. & J.L. McLaughlin (1981) *Journal of Natural Products* 44 (4): 498-499. “Cactus alkaloids. XLVI. 3-Methoxytyramine and Lemaireocereine from *Backebergia militaris*”
- PUMMANGURA & McLAUGHLIN 1982 (in the literature) meant PUMMANGURA et al. 1982.
- Pummangura, S. et al. (1983)a *Journal of Natural Products* (In Press). [S. Pummangura, J.L. McLaughlin, D.V. Davis & R.G. Cooks.] [from LUNDSTRÖM (1983) This is not in either the 1983 or 1984 author index under any name listed.]
- Pummangura, S. et al. (1983)b *Phytochemistry* (In Press). [S. Pummangura, Y.A.H. Mohamed, C.-J. Chang and J.L. McLaughlin.] (in the literature) meant PUMMANGURA et al. 1982b
- Pummangura, S. et al. (1982)a *Journal of Natural Products* 45 (2): 224-225. “Cactus Alkaloids. LI. Lack of Mescaline Translocation in Grafted *Trichocereus*” (S. Pummangura, J.L. McLaughlin and R.C. Schifferdecker)
- Pummangura, S. et al. (1982)b *Phytochemistry* 21 (9): 2375-2377. “Two Simple Tetrahydroisoquinoline Alkaloid N-oxides from Cacti.” (S. Pummangura, Y.A.H. Mohamed, C.-J. Chang & J.L. McLaughlin)
- Quastel, Juda Hirsch & Arnold Herbert Maurice Wheatley (1933) *Biochemical Journal* 27: 1609-1613. “CCXIX. The Effects of Amines on Oxidations of the Brain.”
- Quereshi, M.Y. et al. (1977) *Phytochemistry* 16: 477-479. “The Neurolathryogen, α -Amino- β -oxalylaminopropionic Acid in Legume Seeds.” [M. Yasin Quereshi, David J. Pilbeam, Christine S. Evans and E. Arthur Bell]
- Rabitzsch, G. (1959) *Planta Medica* 7 (3): 268-297. “Zur Analytik und Biochemie der *p*-Hydroxy- β -Phenyl-Alkylamine in *Hordeum vulgare* L”
- Rabusic, Emil & Miroslav Gregor (1967) *Spisy Prirrodovedecke Fakulty University J.E. Purkkyne v. Brne*. 480: 85-92 [from *CA* (1968) 68: 86944.] “Aminoalkylation of phenol ethers.”
- Raffauf, Robert F. (1970) *The Handbook of Alkaloids and Alkaloid Bearing Plants*. Wiley Inter-Science.
- Raiford, L.Chas. & Donald E. Fox (1944) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 9: 170-174. “Condensation of Vanillin Substitution Products With Nitromethane.”
- Rajotte et al. (1961) *Society of Biological Psychiatry* page???. “Studies on Mescaline. XII: Effects of prior administration of various psychotropic drugs.” [Paul Rajotte, Herman C.B. Denber, and Dorothy Kauffman] [from Denber et al. (1962)]
- Ramirez, Fausto A. & Alfred Burger (1950) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 72: 2781-2782. “The reduction of Phenolic β -Nitrostyrenes by Lithium Aluminum Hydride.”
- Ranieri, Richard L. & Jerry L. McLaughlin (1975)a *Journal of Chromatography* 111: 234-237. “Cactus alkaloids. XXVII. Use of fluorescamine as a thin-layer chromatographic visualization reagent for alkaloids.”
- Rao, G. Subba (1970) *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 22: 544-545. “Identity of Peyocactin, an antibiotic from peyote (*Lophophora williamsii*), and Hordenine.”
- Rasmussen, Kurt & George K. Aghajanian (1986) *Brain Research*. 385: 395-400, “Effect of hallucinogens on spontaneous and sensory-evoked locus coeruleus unit activity in the rat: reversal by selective 5-HT₂ antagonists.”
- Rasmussen, Kurt & George K. Aghajanian (1988) *Neuropsychopharmacology* 1: 101-107, “Potency of antipsychotics in reversing the effects of a hallucinogenic drug on locus coeruleus neurons correlates with 5-HT₂ binding affinity.”
- Ratcliffe, J. & P. Smith (1959) *Chemistry and Industry* 925. “Metabolism of Mescaline.”
- Rätsch, Christian & John R. Baker (eds.) *Jahrbuch für Ethnomedizin und Bewußtseinsforschung [Yearbook for Ethnomedicine and the Study of Consciousness.]* Issue #4. VWB: Berlin. ISBN 3-86135-031-9.
- Rätsch, Christian (1995) “Eine bisher nicht beschriebene Zubereitungsform von *Trichocereus pachanoi*.” pp. 267-281 in: RÄTSCH & BAKER (eds.) *Jahrbuch für Ethnomedizin und Bewußtseinsforschung*. Issue #4.
- Rätsch, Christian (1998) *Enzyklopädie der Psychoaktiven Pflanzen. Botanik, Ethnopharmakologie*

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- und Anwendung*. ISBN 3-85502-570-3. AT Verlag, Switzerland.
- Rätsch, Christian (1999) *Eleusis* 3: 3-36. "Dall'ispirazione allo spirito del vino: Le bevande alcoliche nella medicina popolare, nella scienze medica e nella farmacologia/ From mead of inspiration to spirit of wine: Alcoholic brews and Folk medicine, medical science & pharmacology."
- Rauh, Werner (1978) *Schöne Kakteen und andere Sukkulanten*.
- Raymond-Hamet, M. (1931) *Bulletin de l'Académie Nationale de Médecine (Paris)*. 105: 46-54. [CA (1932) 26: 1347-1348.] ["The Physiological action of mezcaline, principle alkaloid of Peyotl."]
- Raymond-Hamet, M. (1933) *Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmacologie* 169: 97-113. "neue Beobachtungen über die physiologische Wirkung des Mescalins."
- Raymond-Hamet, M. (1933) *C.R. Séances Société Biologie. Filiales Associées* 113: 386-387. "Action de l'hordenine sur le rein à vaisseaux sectionnés puis anastomosés à ceux du cou"
- Raymond-Hamet, M. (1933)b *C.R. Séances Société de Biologie Filiales Associées* 113: 875-877. "Sur les effets cardiaques de l'hordénine"
- Raymond-Hamet, M. (1936)a *C.R. hebdomadaire Séances Acad. Sci.* 209: 67. "L'action nicotinique de l'hordénine n'est pas supprimée par l'introduction dans la molécule d'un second oxyhydrile phénolique, celui-ci en position méta"
- Raymond-Hamet, M. (1936)b *C.R. Séances Société de Biologie Filiales Associées* 121: 112-115. "Sur une propriété physiologique encore inconnue de l'hordénine"
- Raymond-Hamet, M. (1939) *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de L'Académie des Sciences* 209: 67. "L'action nicotinique de l'hordénine n'est pas supprimée par l'introduction dans la molécule d'un second oxyhydrile phénolique, celui-ci en position méta"
- Rebut, [Pierre] catalog (nd) *Rebut Catalogue de Cactées et Plantes Grasses Diverses*. [As cited in LEWIN 1894 & SCHULTES 1940] (1894 page 5; according to GRYM 1997) [*Anhalonium jourdanianum* REBUT or *Anhalonium jourdanianum* HORT.?] s
- Rebut, Pierre (1905) *Monatschr. f. Kakteenk.* 15: 122 [*Echinocactus jourdanianus* (REBUT) REBUT] [From SCHULTES 1940] [GRYM 1997 gives this citation as C.A. MAASS 1905]
- Reich (1991) *Horticulture* 69 (1): 58-59
- Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. (1978)a *Beyond the Milky Way: Hallucinatory Images of the Tukano Indians*. Latin American Studies No. 42.
- Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. (1978)b "Drug Induced optical Sensations and Their Relationship to Applied Art among Some Colombian Indians." pp?? in Michael Greenhalgh and Vincent McGraw (eds.) *Art and Society*. Duckworth: London.
- Reichert, Benno (1936) *German Patent* 629,313 April 30 1936; [CA (1936) 30: 4875]
- Reidlinger, Thomas J. (ed.) (1997) *The Sacred Mushroom Seeker. Tributes to R. Gordon Wasson*. Park Street Press. ISBN 0-89281-338-5. [1990 by Timber Press]
- Reko, B.P. (1928) *Memorias y Revista de la Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzeta"*. (Mexico) 49: 379. "Alcaloide y Glucosidos en Plantas Mexicanas"
- Ressler, Bob R. (2000) *Cactus & Succulent Journal (US)* 72(6): 309-312. "Trichocereus cuzcoensis – A hardy Peruvian columnar cactus."
- Reti, L. (1939) *Atti. X. Congr. int. Chim. Roma* 5: 396-405. "Nuovi alcaloidi di cactacee argentine" (Paper presenting his preliminary report on *T. terscheckii*.)
- Reti, L. (1950) *Forstschritte der Chemie Organischer Naturstoffe (Progress in the Chemistry of Organic Natural Products.)* 6: 242-289. "Cactus Alkaloids and Some Related Compounds"
- Reti, L. (1953) "β-Phenethylamines." pp. 313-318, (Chapter 22) in: R.H.F. Manske & H.L. Holmes (eds.) *The Alkaloids. Chemistry and Physiology. Volume III*.
- Reti, L. (1954)a "Simple Isoquinoline Alkaloids", p. 7-21, (Chapter 26), in: R.H.F. Manske & H.L. Holmes (eds.) *The Alkaloids. Chemistry and Physiology. Vol 4*.
- Reti, L. (1954)b "Cactus Alkaloids" pp. 23-28, (Chapter 27), in: R.H.F. Manske & H.L. Holmes (eds.) *The Alkaloids. Chemistry and Physiology. Vol 4*.
- Reti, L. et al. (1935) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales (Société de Biologie de Rosario 25 Octobre 1934)* 118: 591-593. [(1934) *Rev. Soc. Argentina biol.* 10: 437] "Sur un alcaloïde du *Cereus coryne* SALM. (1850)" [L. Reti, R.I. Arnolt and F.P. Ludueña]
- Reti, L. & J.A. Castrillón (1951) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 73 (4): 1767-1769. "Cactus alkaloids. I. *Trichocereus terscheckii* (Parmentier) Britton and Rose"
- Reutter, L. (1924) *Schweizerische Apotheker-Zeitung* 62: 441-443. "Du Peyolt [sic], comme drogue sensorielle."
- Revel, Jean-François (1977) *The Totalitarian Temptation*. [Hardcover; Doubleday: NY/ Paperback; Penguin: NY (Again in 1978)] 311 pages.
- Rhodes, Willard (1958) *Journal of the International Folk Music Council* 10: 42-49. "A study of musical diffusion based on the wandering of the opening peyote song."
- Riccobono (1909) *Boll. R. Ort. Bot. Palermo* 8: 244 [*Eriocereus tephrocanthus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Rice & McColl (1960) *Archives Internationales de Pharmacodynamie et de Thérapie* . 127: 249.
- Richter, Derek (1938) *Biochemical Journal* 32: 1763-1769. "CCXXIX. Elimination of Amines in Man."
- Riedlinger, Thomas (ed.) (1990) *The Sacred Mushroom Seeker. Tributes to R. Gordon Wasson*. Park Street Press: Rochester. ISBN 0-89281-338-5.
- Rietschel (1937)a *Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. exp. Path. Pharmacol.* 186: 387-408. "Zur Pharmakologie des Hordenins"
- Rietschel (1937)b *Klin. Wschr.* 16: 714-715. "Zur Pharmakologie des Hordenins"

SC3: References

- Ørha, Jan (1996) *Kaktusy* 32: 70-73. "Lophophora diffusa var. koehresii." [from GRYM 1997]
- Ørha, J. & R. Šubík (1979) *Aztekia* 1: 9-14. "Lophophora diffusa" [from GRYM 1997]
- Riħa, J. & R. Šubík (1981) *The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Cacti & Other Succulents*. Artia, Prague. ISBN 0-7064-1492-6.
- Rimington *et al.* (1938) *J. Vet. Sci. Animal Ind.* 9: 187. [CA (1938) 32: 4279⁹]. [From Merck 9th]
- Rimington, C. & G.C.S. Roets (1937) *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Science and Animal Industry* 9: 187-191. "Notes upon the isolation of the alkaloidal constituent of the drug 'channa' or 'kougoed' (*Mesembryanthemum anatomicum* and *Mesembryanthemum tortuosum*)." [From SMITH 1996]
- Rinaldi, Franco & H.E. Himwich (1955) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 122 (5): 424-432. "The cerebral electroencephalographic changes induced by LSD and mescaline are corrected by frequel."
- Rinkel, Max (1956) "Biochemical Reflections on the Psychosis Problem." in L. Cholden (Ed.) *Lysergic Acid and Mescaline in Experimental Psychiatry*. New York: Grune and Stratton.]
- Rinkel, Max (1957) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 125 (3): 424-427. "Pharmacodynamics of LSD and Mescaline."
- Rinkel, Max (1965) *The Presidential address: the LSD movement in America*. (Paper read at Soc. Biol. Psychiat., New York City April-May, 1965.)
- Rinkel, Max, *et al.* (1952) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 108: 572-578. "Experimental Schizophrenia-like symptoms." [Max Rinkel, H.J. Deschon, R.W. Hyde and H.C. Solomon]
- Rinkel, Max & H.C.B. Denber (eds.) (1958) *Chemical Concepts of Psychosis*. New York: McDowell.
- Ritter, Friedrich (1966) *Cactus (Paris). Organe de l'Association Française des Amateurs de Cactus et Plantes Grasses. Paris.* 21(87): 14-15. "*Trichocereus scopulicola* RITTER spec. nov."
- Ritter, Friedrich (1980) *Kakteen in Südamerika. Argentinien/Boliviens* Vol. 2: 375-856. (*Trichocereus*: 437-456) F.Ritter/Selbstverlag
- Ritter, Friedrich (1981) *Kakteen in Sudamerika. Peru.* Vol. 4: 1239-1692. (*Trichocereus*: 1324-1329) F.Ritter/Selbstverlag
- Rivas, Augustin. "*Canto Musica Ayahuasca en la Silva de Peru: Agustín Rivas*." Tape available through the Basement Shaman.
- River, Liliana & Joseph Rael (1984) *Beautiful Painted Arrow: A Medicine Story*. Path-ways: Virginia Beach. [P.O.Box 4308/ 23454] No ISBN. 129 pages.
- Rivier, Laurent & Jan-Erik Lindgren (1972) *Economic Botany* 26: 101-129. " "Ayahuasca", the South American Hallucinogenic Drink: an Ethnobotanical and Chemical Investigation."
- Rivier, Laurent & Paul-Émile Pilet (1971) *L'Année Biologique* 10 (3-4): 129-149. "Composés Hallucinogènes Indoliques Naturels."
- Robb, George L. (1957) *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University.* 17 (10): 265-316 "The Ordeal Poisons of Madagascar and Africa."
- Roberti, C.E. & H. Heymann (1937) *Rassegna di studi psichiatrici* 26: 245, 353. "Dell' allucinazioni."
- Robinson, G. (1954) in H.A. Abramson, (ed.) *Problems of Consciousness, 5th Conference, 1954, Princeton.* J. Macy, Jr. Foundation.
- Robles, Clementa & José Gomez Robleda (1931) *Anales del Instituto de biología de la Universidad Nacional Autonoma de México.* 2 (1): 15-46. "Trabajo inicial acerca de la acción fisiológica del chlorhidrato de peyotina." [Clemente Robles and Jose Gomez Robleda]
- Rose, Joseph Nelson (1899) *Contributions from the US National Herbarium* 5 (4): 209-259. "Notes on Useful Plants of Mexico."
- Roseman, Bernard (1968) *The Peyote Story. The Indian Mind Drug.* Wiltshire: Hollywood
- Rosenberg, H. & S.J. Stohs (1974) *Phytochemistry* 13: 1861-1863. "The Utilization of Tyrosine For Mescaline and Protein Biosynthesis in *Lophophora williamsii*."
- Rosenberg, H. *et al.* (1964) *Psychopharmacologia* 5: 217-227. "The effect of N,N-dimethyltryptamine in human subjects tolerant to lysergic acid diethylamide."
- Rosenberg, H. *et al.* (1967) *Lloydia* 30 (1): 100-105. "The Cactus Alkaloids. III. Phenylalanine, DOPA and DOPamine as precursors to Mescaline in *Lophophora williamsii*."
- Rosenberg, H. *et al.* (1969) *Lloydia* 32 (3): 334-338. "The Biosynthesis of Mescaline in *Lophophora williamsii*." (Rosenberg, Khanna, Takido and Paul)
- Rosenmund, Karl W. (1909) *Ber.* 42: 4778-4783. "Über p-oxyphenyl-äthylamin"
- Rosenthaler, L. (1931) *Pharmaceutische Zeitung* 76: 653-654. "Beitrage zum Nachweis organischer Verbindungen. IV. Mikrochemische Reaktionen des Mezcalins." [From RETI 1950] Listed elsewhere as "Détection de composés organiques. Réaction microchimiques de la mescaline." and "Detection of organic compounds: microchemical reactions of mescaline."
- Rosenthaler, L. (1935) "Toxikologische Mikroanalyse." p. 15. Borntraeger, Berlin.
- Rosler, H. *et al.* (1978) *Lloydia* 41 (4): 383-384. "The Isolation of 6-Methoxyharmane From *Grewia mollis*." [Heinz Rosler, Helene Framm & Ralph N. Blomster]
- Ross, Brian & Jill Rackmill (2000) ABC 20/20 18 February. "Homicide Within the DEA" See http://www.abcnews.go.com/onair/2020/2020_000217_ross_feature.html
- Rotondo, H. (1943) *Revista de neuropsiquiatria (Lima)* 6: 58-143. "Fenomenología de la intoxicación mescalínica y análisis funcional del pensamiento en su decurso."
- Rouhier, Alexandre (1925) *Revue metapsychique* pp. 144-145. "Phénomènes de metagnomie"

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- experimentale observés au course d'une expérience fait avec le peyotl."
- Rouhier, Alexandre (1926) *Monographie du Peyotl*. Thesis, Doct. Pharm. Faculté de Pharmacie de Paris.
- Rouhier, Alexandre (1927)a *La Plante qui fait les yeux émerveillés. Le Peyotl (Echinocactus williamsii)*. Gaston Doin & Cie, Paris. [Also in 1926 by G. Tredaniel: Paris] [See also (1989) Éditions de la Maisnie. 409 pp. ISBN 2-85707-332-1.]
- Rouhier, Alexandre (1927)b *Les Plantes divinatoires*. Paris.
- Rouhier, Alexandre (1988) "L'ebbrezza peyotica (Studio sull'esperienza di Havelock Ellis)." pp. 69-79 in J.C. Bailey & J.P. Guimard *L'esperienza allucinogena*. Dedalo: Bari.
- Rouhier, Alexandre (1996) *Die Hellsehen hervorrufenden Pflanzen*. VWB: Berlin (reprint) *Round Table. Psychodynamic and Therapeutic Aspects of Mescaline and Lysergic acid Diethylamide*. See DENBER & RINKEL (eds.) 1957.
- Roth, R.H. & N.J. Giarman (1970) *Phytochemistry* 19: 1087-1093. "Natural Occurrence of Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate in Mammalian Brain."
- Rowley, Gordon D. (1974) *IOS Bulletin* 3(3): 93-99. "Reunion of the Genus *Echinopsis*"
- Rowley, Gordon D. (1978) *The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Succulents*. Crown Publ, New York 1978. ISBN # 0-517-53309-X. Very nice book but hardly encyclopedic.
- Ruck, C.A.P. et al. (1979) *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs* 11 (1-2): 145-146: "Entheogens." [Carl A.P. Ruck, Jeremy Bigwood, Danny Staples, Jonathan Ott & R. Gordon Wasson]
- Ruckebusch, Y. et al. (1965)a *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales* 159 (4): 911-914. "Synergie et antagonisme de l'activité hyperthermisante de la mescaline." [Y. Ruckebusch, M.L. Grivel and M. Roche]
- Ruckebusch, Y. et al. (1965)b *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales* 159: 1745-1748. "Parallélisme des effets des psychodysléptiques majeurs sur la toxicité de groupe et le taux cérébral en sérotonine." [Y. Ruckebusch, M. Roche and D. Schurch]
- Rudgley, Richard (1995) *Addiction* 90: 163-164. "The Archaic Use of Hallucinogens in Europe: An Archaeology of Altered States."
- RUIZ DE ALARCÓN See as DE ALARCÓN
- Rümppler, Theodor (1886) *Carl Friedrich Förster's Handbuch der Cacteenkunde* Second ed. Leipzig: Verlag von Im. Tr. Woller. Page 233. [from GRYM 1997 & ANDERSON 1980] 2nd ed. is given as 1885 in BRITTON & ROSE. Page 712: *Cereus tephroacanthus bolivianus* WEBER; Page 688: *Pilocereus terscheckii* RÜMPLER; Page 827: *Echinocereus strigosus* var. *spinosior* RÜMPLER & *Echinocereus strigosus* var. *rufispinus* RÜMPLER
- Rusby, H.H. (1888) *Bulletin of Pharmacy* 2: 126. "A. *Lewinii*." [From LABARRE]
- Rusby, H.H. (1894) *Bulletin of Pharmacy* 8: 306. "Mescal Buttons." [From GRYM 1997 & LABARRE]
- Rusby, H.H. (1903) *Reference Handbook of the Medical Sciences* 6: 456. "Mescal Buttons." [from LABARRE]
- Sacred Succulents' Grafting Guide was available for \$6 (1999 price) from *Sacred Succulents*, POBox 781, Sebastopol, California, 95473. Catalog \$2.
- Safford, William E. (1908) *Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* 1908. 525-563 (with 15 plates; one of the plates faces page 525.) "Cactaceae of Northeastern and Central Mexico, Together With a Synopsis of the Principal Mexican Genera."
- Safford, William E. (1915) *Journal of Heredity*. 6: 291-311. "An Aztec Narcotic."
- Safford, William E. (1916)a *Annual Report. Smithsonian Institution*. 1916: 387-424, plus 17 plates. "Narcotic Plants and Stimulants of the Ancient Americans."
- Safford, William E. (1916)b *Washington Academy of Sciences* 6: 547-562. "Identity of cohoba, the narcotic snuff of ancient Haiti."
- Safford, William E. (1921) *Journal of the American Medical Association* 77 (16): 1278-1279. "Peyote, the Narcotic Mescal Button of the Indians."
- Bernadino de Sahagún [1490-1590]
- de Sahagún, Bernadino (1830) *Historia general de las cosas de Nueva España* (ed. C.M. de Bustamante) 3: 241 [3 volumes: 1829-1830; Mexico] [SAFFORD referred to 1829 2: 366]
- de Sahagún, Bernadino (1880) *Histoire générale des choses de la Nouvelle-Espagne* (tr. & ed. by D. Jourdanet & Rémi Siméon) Paris.
- de Sahagún, Bernadino (1932) *A History of Ancient Mexico by Fray Bernardino de Sahagún, Vol. 1* (tr. by Fanny R. Bandlier) Nashville.
- de Sahagún, Bernadino (1938) *Historia general de las cosas de Nueva España* (5 Volumes) P.Robredo: México.
- Sai-Halász (1962) *Experientia* 18: 137-138. "The effect of Antiserotonin on the Experimental Psychosis Induced by Dimethyltryptamine."
- Sailer & Stumpf (1957) *Archiv für Experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie*. 230: 378.
- Salcedo, Mario B. (1986) *Un Herbolario de Ch'ajaya Devela sus Secretos*. Ediciones Senpas: La Paz, Bolivia. 165 pages.
- Salerno, Enrique V. & Alberto Tallaferró (1957) *Semana Médica (Buenos Aires)*. 110 (1): 47-48, 52. [CA (1957) 51: 8997^b.] ["Mescaline, D-lysergic acid diethylamide, and menstrual function."]
- Salm-Dyck (1834) *Cact. Hort. Dyck* 1834: 334 [*Cereus strigosus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Salm-Dyck (1849) *Cact. Hort. Dyck* 1849: 46 [*Cereus fulvispinus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Salm-Dyck (1849) *Cact. Hort. Dyck* 1849: 194 [*Cereus intricatus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Salm-Dyck (1850) *Cact. Hort. Dyck* 1849: 203 [*Cereus macrogonus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Salm-Dyck (1850) *Cact. Hort. Dyck* 1849: 208 [*Cereus bridgesii*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Salmoiraghi, Gian Carlo & Irvine H. Page (1957) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 120 (1): 20-25. "Effects of LSD-25,

SC3: References

- BOL 148, Bufotenine, Mescaline and Ibogaine on the Potentiation of Hexobarbital Hypnosis Produced by Serotonin and Reserpine." [Reported that the entheogenically inactive BOL 148 could be enabled to be active when given with large doses of serotonin.]
- Salomon, Kurt & Albert F. Bina (1946) *Journal of the American Chemical Society*. 68: 2403. "Ultraviolet Absorption Spectra of Mescaline Sulfate and β -Phenethylamine Sulfate."
- Salomon, Kurt *et al.* (1947) *Federation Proceedings. Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology*. 6: 367-368. "Investigation of the psychochemical basis of visual hallucinations produced by mescaline." [Abstract of a paper presented to the 37th Annual Meeting: the American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics.] [Kurt Salomon, Thomas Thale and Beverly Westscott [sic?] Gabrio]
- Salomon, Kurt *et al.* (1949) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 95 (4): 455-459. "A study of mescaline in human subjects." [Kurt Salomon, Beverly Westcott Gabrio and Thomas Thale]
- Samorini, Giorgio (1998)a *Allucinogeni, empatogeni, cannabis. Bibliografia italiana commentata*. Grafton 9: Bologna. 165 pp.
- Samorini, Giorgio (1998)b *Eleusis* n.s. 1: 87-108. "Gli "alberi-fungo" nell'arte cristiana." / "Mushroom-Trees" in Christian Art."
- Sanchez, Victor (1996) *Toltecs of the New Millenium*. Bear and Co. (Ingram) ISBN 1-879181-35-5. 228 pages.
- Sanguin (1829) *Hist. Nueva España* (ed. Bustamante) 2: 366]. From Safford
- Sarkis, Alia & Víctor Campos (1991) *Curanderismo Tradicional del Costarricense. Curaciones con plantas medicinales y remedios caseros. Second Edition* (first edition was 1985) Lehmann Editores: San José, Costa Rica. ISBN 9977-949-23-9. 188 pages.
- Sato, P.T. *et al.* (1973) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 62 (3): 411-414. "Cactus Alkaloids. XVI. Isolation and identification of alkaloids in *Coryphantha ramillosa*" (P.T. Sato, J.M. Neal, L.R. Brady and J.L. McLaughlin)
- Sato, Tony (1996) *Cactus Handbook*. Japan Cactus Planning Company
- Sava, V. (1929) *Thèse doctorale de Médecine*, Bucharest. "Recherche sur l'audition colorée et l'intoxication expérimentale par la mescaline."
- Sawyer, Alan R. (1975) *Ancient Peruvian Ceramics. From the Kehl and Nena Markley Collection*. Museum of Art, Pennsylvania State University Publication.
- Sax, N. Irving (1984) *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials. Sixth Edition*. Page 1757.
- Sax, N. Irving & Richard J. Lewis, Sr. (1989) *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials*. 7th edition. 3 volumes. Van Nostrand Reinhold. ISBN 0-442-28020-3 (set). Entries MDI500 (mescaline as base), MDI750 (as hydrochloride) and MDJ000 (as sulfate)
- Saxena, A. *et al.* (1962) *Archives Internationales de Pharmacodynamie et de Thérapie* 140: 327.
- Schaafsma, Polly (1980) *Indian Rock Art of the Southwest*. University of New Mexico Press: Albuquerque.
- Schaefer, Stacy (1989) *Journal of Latin American Lore* 15 (2): 179-194. "The Loom and Time in the Huichol World."
- Schaefer, Stacy (1993)a "The Loom as a Sacred Power Object in Huichol Culture." pp. 118-130 in R. Anderson & K. Field (eds.) *Art in Small Scale Societies*. Prentice Hall: New York.
- Schaefer, Stacy (1993)b *Latin American Art* Spring 93: 70-73. "Huichol Indian Constumes: A Transforming Tradition."
- Schaefer, Stacy (1995) *Integration* 5: 35-49. "The Crossing of the Souls: Peyote, Perception and Meaning Among the Huichol Indians of Mexico."
- Schaefer, Stacy (1997) *Jahrbuch für Ethnomedizin und Bewußtseinsforschung* 5 (1996) "Peyote and Pregnancy."
- Schaefer, Stacy (1998)a *Becoming a Weaver: The Woman's Path in Huichol Culture*. University of Utah Press.
- Schaefer, Stacy (1998)b "Dove le anime si incontrano. La percezione huichol del peyote." pp. 57-77 in Giovanni Feo (ed.) *Sciamani delle due Americhe*. Stampa Alternativa: Rome
- Schaefer, Stacy (1998)c *Altrove* 5: 43-48. "Quando si incontrano le anime. L'importanza del peyote nella cultura Huichol."
- Schaefer, Stacy & Furst, Peter (eds.) (1996) *People of the Peyote: Huichol Indian History, Religion, and Survival*. University of New Mexico Press: Albuquerque. ISBN 0-8263-1684-0. 608 pages.
- Schäfer, George & Cuz, Nan (1968) *In Reiche des Mescal*. Synthesis Verlag: Essen.
- Schmidt, Paul (1969) *Journal of the Cactus and Succulent Society of America* 4 (6): 265. "Hybridization of *Lophophora williamsii* with *Turbinicarpus* and *Mammillaria*."
- Schneck, Marcus *Cacti. An Illustrated Guide to over 150 Representative Species*. Crescent Books: New York/ Avenel, New Jersey. ISBN 0-517-07321-8.
- Schnoll, S.H. *et al.* (1972) *Journal of Psychedelic Drugs* 5 (1): 75-78. "A Rapid Thin Layer Chromatographic Screening Procedure for Various Abused Psychotropic Agents." [Sidney H. Schnoll, Richard D. Cohen and Wolfgang H. Vogel]
- Schueler, F.W. (1948) *Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine* 33: 1297-1303. "The effect of succinate in mescaline hallucinations."
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1936) Thesis, Harvard University. *Peyote Intoxication, A Review of the Literature on the Chemistry, Physiology and Psychological Effects of Peyotl*.
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1937)a *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University*. 4 (8): 129-152. "Peyote and Plants Used in the Peyote Ceremony."
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1937)b *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University*. 5 (5): 61-88. "Peyote (*Lophophora williamsii*) and Plants Confused With It."

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Schultes, Richard Evans (1938) *American Anthropologist* N.S. 40: 698-715. "The Appeal of Peyote (*Lophophora williamsii*) as a Medicine."
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1939) *Harvard University, Botanical Museum Leaflets* 7 (3): 37-54. "Plantae Mexicanae II. The Identification of Teonanacatl, a Narcotic Basidiomycete of the Aztecs."
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1940) *Journal of the Cactus and Succulent Society of America* 12 (11): 177-181. "The Aboriginal Therapeutic Uses of *Lophophora Williamsii*."
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1967) "The Place of Ethnobotany in the Ethnopharmacological Search for Psychotomimetic Drugs." pp. 33-57 in: *Ethnopharmacological Search For Psychoactive Drugs*. United States Government Printing Office, Publication #1645.
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1969) *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University* 22 (4): 133-164. "De plantis toxicariis e mundo novo tropicale commentationes. IV." (Page 142)
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1969) *Science* 163: 245-254. "Hallucinogens of Plant Origin."
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1972) "An Overview of Hallucinogens in the Western Hemisphere." pp. 3-54 in FURST (ed.) 1972
- Schultes, Richard Evans (1998) *The Heffter Review of Psychedelic Research* 1: 1-7. "Antiquities of the New World Hallucinogens."
- Schultes, Richard Evans & Albert Hofmann (1980) *Botany and Chemistry of the Hallucinogens*. Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. ISBN # 0-398-03863-5. [Paperback ISBN 0-398-06416-4] 462 pages. [See also as Schultes & Hofmann (1983) *Botanica e chimica degli allucinogeni*. Roma (Cesco Ciapanna)]
- Schultes, Richard Evans & Albert Hofmann (1992) *Plants of the Gods. Origins of Hallucinogenic Use*. Healing Arts Press. [Also (1979) *Plants of the Gods. Origins of Hallucinogenic Use*. Alfred Van Der Marck Editions 1979. Originally published by McGraw-Hill: New York 1979
[See also as (1993) *Les Plantes des Dieux*. Les Éditions du Léopard. 232 pp. ISBN 2-910718-02-6 & ISBN 2-9507264-2-9 or as (1993) *Plantas de los Dioses*. Fondo de Cultura Económica. 192 pp. ISBN 968-16-1023-7; or as (1995) *Pflanzen der Götter*. AT Verlag. 191 pp. ISBN 3-85502-543-6.]
- Schumann, K. (1894) *Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde* 4: 36-37. "Echinocactus *Williamsii* Lem."
- Schumann, K. (1895) *Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde* 5: 11-15. "Kleine Mitteilungen und Fingerzeige."
- Schumann, Karl Moritz (1895) *Ber.* 103-110. "Über giftige Kakteen." [from LABARRE]
- Schumann, Karl Moritz (1897) *Gesamtb. Kakteen* 81 [*Cereus tephraacanthus bolivianus* WEBER] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Schumann, Karl Moritz (1897) *Gesamtb. Kakteen* 108 [*Cereus bridgesii brevispinus* & *Cereus bridgesii lageniformis*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Schumann, Karl Moritz (1898) *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte, und Pflanzengeographie*. 24: 541-567. "Die Gattung *Ariocarpus* (*Anhalonium*)."
- Schumann, Karl Moritz (1907) [in RUSBY] *Bull. N.Y. Bot. Gard.* 4: 365 [*Cereus lasianthus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Schuster, Danny (1990) *The World of Cacti*. Facts on File. ISBN 0-8160-2506-1. 240 pages. [Peyote on page 146. Very striking flower open in one of the color photographs. Cultivation comments are from the perspective of one cultivating peyote in the more northern latitudes.]
- Schwartz, B.E. et al. (1955) *Proc. Staff Meet. Mayo Clin.* 30: 407.
- Seiler, Nikolaus (1965) *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 341 (1-3): 105-110. "Der oxydative Abbau des Mezcalins im Zentralnervensystem. I. Charakterisierung des Mezcalin abbauenden Fermentes."
- Seiler, Nikolaus & Manfred Wiechmann (1964) *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 337: 229-240. "Die fluorimetrische Bestimmung des Mezcalins und einiger β -Phenäthylamine."
- Sellards, E.H. (1941) *American Antiquity* 7: 29-38 "Stone Images From Henderson County, Texas."
- Senoh, S. et al. (1959) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 81: 6240-6245. "Enzymatic *p*-O-methylation by catechol O-methyl transferase." [With J.W. Daly, J. Axelrod, and B. Witkop]
- Sethi, M.L. et al. (1973) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 62 (11): 1802-1806. "Peyote and Related Alkaloids XVI: Synthesis of 3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylalanine, an Amino Acid Analog of Mescaline." [Manohar L. Sethi, G. Subba Rao and Govind J. Kapadia] [Synthetic compound - NOT found in peyote.]
- Seymour, Gertrude (1916) *The Red Man* (June) 341-351. "Peyote Worship - An Indian Cult and a Powerful Drug"
- Shamma, Maurice & Paul D. Rosenstock (1959) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 24: 726-728. "The Triterpenes of *Heliabravoa chende*."
- Shamma, M. & H.R. Rodriguez (1965) *Tetrahedron Letters* 4347 (FROM JEFFS et al. 1969)
- Sharon, Douglas (1972)a "The San Pedro cactus in Peruvian folk healing." pp. 114-135. in: Peter T. Furst (Ed.) *Flesh of the Gods: The Ritual Use of Hallucinogens*.
- Sharon, Douglas (1972)b *Natural History* 81: 32-47. "Eduardo the Healer."
- Sharon, Douglas (1978) *Wizard of the Four Winds: A Shaman's story*. The Free Press, Collier MacMillan Publishers, New York.
- Sharon, Douglas (1980) *El Chamán de los Cuatro Vientos*. Siglo Veintiuno Editores. ISBN 968-23-1006-7. Translation of SHARON 1978.
- Sharon, Douglas (1986) Comments made in a taped workshop entitled "Mind, Molecules and Magic" as quoted in 1995 *Entheogen Review* 4(1): 13 "T. peruvianus toxicity?"

SC3: References

- Sharon, Douglas C. & Christopher B. Donnan (1977) *Archaeology* 30 (6): 374-381. (The Archeological Institute of American, New York.) "The Magic Cactus: Ethnoarchaeological Continuity in Peru."
- Sheets, Mark *et al.* (1991) *Molecular Biotherapy* 3: 79-87. "Studies on the effects of Acemannan on retrovirus infections: clinical stabilization of feline leukemia virus-infected cats."
- Shein, H. *et al.* (1971) *Life Sciences* 10: 273-282. "Stimulation of [¹⁴C]-serotonin synthesis from [¹⁴C] tryptophan by mescaline in rat pineal organ cultures." [H. Shein, S. Wilson, F. Lavin & R. Wurtman]
- Shell, Charles C. (1923) *Office of Indian Affairs, Bulletin* 21: 27-29. "Experience of Charles E. Shell while under the Influence of Pellote (Peyote) on June 21, 1909."
- Shelder, J. & J. Block (1990) *American Psychologist* 45: 612-630. "Adolescent drug use and psychological health: A longitudinal study." [Cited by BROWN 1996-1997]
- Sherratt, Andrew (1995) p. 30 in: Jordan Goodman, Paul Lovejoy and Andrew Sherratt (eds.), "Consuming Habits." Routledge: London.
- Shirokogoroff, Sergei Mikailovich (1935) *Psychomental Complex of the Tungus*. Kegan Paul, French, Trubner, London.
- Shulgin, Alexander T. (1963) *Experientia* 19: 127-128. "Psychotomimetic Agents Related to Mescaline."
- Shulgin, Alexander T. (1970) "Chemistry and structure-activity relationships of the psychotomimetics." pp. 21-41, in: Daniel H. Efron (ed.) *Psychotomimetic Drugs*. Raven Press, New York.
- Shulgin, Alexander T. (1973) *Lloydia* 36 (1): 46-58. "Mescaline: The Chemistry and Pharmacology of its Analogs."
- Shulgin, Alexander T. (1976) "Psychotomimetic Agents." pp. 59-146 in: George DeStevens (ed.) *Medicinal Chemistry Vol. 4 [Psychopharmacological Agents Vol. IV]* (Maxwell Gordon (Ed.)) Academic Press 1976.
- Shulgin, Alexander T. (1977) *Journal of Psychedelic Drugs* 9 (2): 171-172. "Profiles of Psychedelic Drugs: STP."
- Shulgin, Alexander T. (1978) "Psychotomimetic Drugs: Structure-activity relationships." In: Iversen, L.L. *et al.* (eds.) *Handbook of Psychopharmacology. Volume II*. Plenum Press, New York, 1978.
- Shulgin, Alexander T. (1995) *THIQ/PEA Appendix 12/26/95- Cactus Species Tabulation*. Privately printed lecture handout. Published in appendix of TIHKAL
- Shulgin, Alexander T. & K.O. Kerlinger (1964) *Naturwissenschaften* 51 (15): 360-361. "Isolation of methoxyeugenol and trans-isoelemicin from oil of nutmeg."] (via fractional distillation.)
- Shulgin, Alexander T. & Ann Shulgin (1991) *PIHKAL: A Chemical Love Story*. Transform Press 978 pages ISBN 0-9630096-0-5.
- Shulgin, Alexander T. & Ann Shulgin (1997) *TIHKAL: The Continuation*. Transform Press 804 pages ISBN 0-9630096-9-9.
- Shulgin, Alexander T. *et al.* (1966) *Nature* 212: 1060-1607. "Role of 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine in schizophrenia" [Alexander T. Shulgin, Thornton Sargent and Claudio Naranjo] [Compound determined to lack a discernable role.]
- Shurly, Ernest William (1948) *Cactus & Succulent Journal of Great Britain* 10 (4): 93. "Strombocactus Schwarzii Shurly, spec nova"
- Sicé, J. (1962) *General Pharmacology*. W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia.
- Siegel, Ronald K. (1971) "Studies of hallucinogens in fish, birds, mice and men: The behavior of "psychedelic" populations" pp. 311-318 in O. Vinar, Z. Voltava & P.B. Bradley (eds) *Advances in Neuro-Psychopharmacology*. Amsterdam: North Holland
- Siegel, Ronald K. (1973) *International Journal of the Addictions* 9 (2): 373-393. "An Ethological Search for Self-Administration of Hallucinogens."
- Siegel, Ronald K. (1977) "Hallucinations." reprinted 1986 in *The Mind's Eye; Readings from the Scientific American* [ISBN 0-7167-1754-9]
- Siegel & Jarvik (1975) pp 81-162 in Siegel & West (eds.) See also HOROWITZ p. 178.
- Siegel, Ronald K. & Louis Jolyon West (eds) (1975) *Hallucinations: Behavior, Experience and Theory*. Wiley: New York.
- Sigg, E.B. *et al.* (1958) *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*. 97 (1): 97. [Abstract; entry 23656] "Synergism of Amines and Antagonism of Reserpine to Morphine Analgesia." [E.B. Sigg, G. Caprio and J.A. Schneider]
- Silva, M.T.A. *et al.* (1968) *Psychopharmacologia* 13 (4): 332-340. "Lack of Cross-Tolerance in Rats among (-)- Δ^9 -Trans-Tetrahydrocannabinol (Δ^9 -THC), Cannabis Extract, Mescaline and Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD-25)." [M. Teresa A. Silva, E.A. Carlini, U. Claussen & F. Korte]
- Siméon, Rémi (1885) *Dictionnaire de la langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine*, p. 436. Paris.
- Simpson, Lorna & Peter McKellar (1955) *Journal of Mental Science* 101 (422): 141-147. "Types of Synaesthesia (mescal experiments)."
- SINGER *et al.* 1980 in the literature meant SINGER & ELBE 1980
- Singer & Elbe (1980) *J. Food Sci.* 45: 489
- SINISCALCO *et al.* 1983 (in the literature) meant SINISCALCO 1983
- Siniscalco Gigliano, G. (1983) *Bolletino Chimico Farmaceutico* 122: 499-504. "La Mescalina in *Lophophora* Coult. Ed in *Altre Cactaceae*"
- SISSC (1994) "Bibliografia Italiana su *Allucinogenie Cannabis*", (Società Italiana per lo Studio degli Stati di Coscienza c/o Museo Civico di Roverto) Edizioni Grafton 9, Bologna. [Contributors: Carlo Buono, Gilberto Camilla, Gino Dal Soler, Francesco Festi, Fulvio Gosso, Mario Lorenzetti and Giorgio Samorini.]
- Sivadjan, Joseph (1969) *Comptes Rendus Hebdomaires des Séances de L'Académie des Sciences. Série D.* [AKA C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris. Série D.] 268 (6): 984-985. "L'action de la mescaline et du diéthylamide de

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- l'acide lysergique (LSD-25) sur le comportement du Cobaye.”
- Sjoberg, B.M. Jr. & L.E. Hollister (1962) *Psychopharmacologia* 3: 219-223. (in the literature) meant WOLBACH *et al.* 1962
- Sjoberg, B.M. Jr. & L.E. Hollister (1965) *Psychopharmacologia* 8 (4): 251-262. “The Effects of Psychotomimetic Drugs on Primary Suggestibility.”
- Skarin, Annalee (1966) (1981-7th printing) *Man Triumphant*. DeVorse & Co.: Marina Del Rey. ISBN 0-87156-091-3. 253 pages.
- Skita, A. & F. Keil (1932) *Ber.* 65: 424 [From PATEL 1968]
- Slotkin, James S. (1951) *American Anthropologist* 53: 420-427. “Early eighteenth century documents on peyotism north of the Rio Grande.”
- Slotkin, James S. (1952) *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 42 (pt. 4): 565-700. “Menomimi Peyotism. A study of individual variation in a primary group with a homogenous culture.” [pp. 681-700 is David P. McAllester’s “Menomimi peyote music.”]
- SLOTKIN 1954 in the literature meant SLOTKIN 1955. [SLOTKIN 1954 is *Saturday Review* 37: 14. “Mescaline: A substitute for tobacco? III The anthropologist.”]
- Slotkin, James S. (1955) *American Anthropologist* 57 (2): 202-230. “Peyotism, 1521-1891.”
- Slotkin, James S. (1956) *The Peyote Religion: A Study in Indian-White Relations..* The Free Press: Glencoe
- Slotkin, J.S. & D.B. McAllester (1952) *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*. Vol. 42. “Menomimi Peyotism.”
- Slotta, K.H. (1932) *Journal fuer Praktische Chemie* 133: 129-130. “Zur Gewinnung von 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzaldehyd.”
- Slotta, K.H. & H. Heller (1930) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 63: 3029-3044. “Ueber β -phenyl-äthylamine. I. Mezcalin und mezcalin-ähnlicher Substanzen.”
- Slotta, K.H. & Johannes Müller (1936) *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie* 238: 14-22. “Über den Abbau des Mezcalins und mezcalinähnlicher Stoffe im Organisms.”
- Slotta, K.H. & G. Szyska (1933) *Journal fuer Praktische Chemie* 137: 339-350. “Ueber β -Phenyl-äthylamine. III. Eine neue Mezcalin-Synthese.”
- Slotta, K.H. & G. Szyzka (1934) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 67: 1106-1108. “Synthese des mescalins. (Eine Berichtigung der gleichlautenden Arbeit von G. Hahn und H. Wassmuth.)”
- Slotta, K.H. *et al.* (1937) *Mem. Inst. Butantan (São Paulo)* 11: 101. (K.H. Slotta, J.C. Valle and K. Neisser) [From DEULOFEU & RUVEDA 1971]
- Smilkstein, M.J. *et al.* (1987) *Journal of Toxicology. Clinical Toxicology*. 25 (1&2): 149-159. “A Case of MAO Inhibitor / MDMA Interaction: Agony After Ecstasy.” [Martin J. Smilkstein, Susan C. Smolinske and Barry H. Rumack]
- Smith, Alfred A. & S. Bernard Wortis (1962) *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 60: 420-422. “Formation and Metabolism of N-Acetylnormetanephine in the Rat.”
- Smith, C.A. (1966) *Bot. Survey Memoir* 35 (South Africa). “Common Names of South African Plants.” [From HARGREAVES 1998]
- Smith, E. *et al.* (1961) *Chemistry & Industry* 402-403. “Mesembrine Enol Ether and the Absolute Configuration of Mesembrine.” [E. Smith, N. Hosansky, M. Shamma & J.B. Moss]
- Smith, Elna (Mrs. Maurice G. Smith) (1934) *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 24 (10): 448-453. “A Negro Peyote Cult.”
- Smith, Huston & Reuben Snake (eds.) (1996) *One Nation Under God. Triumph of the Native American Church*. Clear Light: Santa Fe. 0-940666-71-5. 176 pages.
- Smith, Ivor (1969) *Chromatographic and Electrophoretic Techniques. Volume I. Chromatography.* 3rd Edition. William Heinemann Medical Books Ltd., London/ Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York.
- Smith, Ivor & J.W.T. Seakins (1976) *Chromatographic and Electrophoretic Techniques. Vol. 1. Paper and Thin Layer Chromatography*. 4th edition. William Heineman Medical Books Ltd.
- Smith, Maurice G. (1929) *Oklahoma Daily*, December 8. “Peyote”
- Smith, Maurice G. (1930) *El Palacio* 29: 241-242. “The Peyote Cult in Oklahoma”
- SMITH, Mrs. Maurice G. 1934 See as Elna SMITH 1934
- Smith, M. S. (1997) [Revised 1998 & 1999] *Narcotic and Hallucinogenic Cacti of the New World* [Also personal correspondence during 1998 & 1999] M.S. Smith has my thanks for bringing the work of Dr. Starha to our attention.
- Smith, M.T. *et al.* (1996) *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 50: 119-130. “Psychoactive constituents of the genus *Sceletium* N.E.Br and other Mesembryanthemaceae: a review.” [Michael T. Smith, Neil R. Crouch, Nigel Gericke & Manton Hirst]
- Smith, M.T. *et al.* (1998) *Pharmaceutical Biology* 36 (3): 173-179. The Distribution of Mesembrine Alkaloids in Selected Taxa of the Mesembryanthemaceae and their Modification in the Sceletium Derived ‘Kougoed.’ (Michael Smith, Courtney Field, Neil Crouch, & Manton Hirst)
- Smith, Michael Valentine (1981) *Psychedelic Chemistry*. Loompanics Unlimited, ISBN 0-915179-10-5.
- Smith, Philip B. (1959) *Bulletin of the Menninger Clinic*. 23 (1): 20-27. “A Sunday with Mescaline.”
- Smith, Terence A. (1977)a *Phytochemistry* 16: 9-18. “Phenethylamine and related compounds in plants”,
- Smith, Terence A. (1977)b *Phytochemistry* 16: 171-175. “Review: Tryptamines and Related Compounds in Plants.”
- Smolska, B. (1932) *Deutsche Zeitschrift für die gesamte gerichtlicher Medizin* 18: 91-95. “Ueber mikroskopische Veraenderungen der inneren Organe der weissen Maus nach akuten und sub-akuten Meskalinvergiftungen.”
- Smythies, J.R. (1963) *British J. Philosophy of Science* 3: 339-347. “The mescaline phenomenon.”

SC3: References

- Smythies, J.R. & Sykes, E.A. (1964) *Psychopharmacologia* 6 (3): 163-172. "The Effect of Mescaline upon the Conditioned Avoidance Response in the Rat."
- Smythies, J.R. & E.A. Sykes (1966) *Psychopharmacologia* 8: 324-330. "Structure-activity relationship studies on mescaline: The effect of dimethoxyphenethylamine and N:N-dimethyl mescaline on the conditioned avoidance response in rats"
- Smythies, J.R. & C.K. Levy (1960) *J. Ment. Sci.* 106: 531-536. "The comparative psychopharmacology of some mescaline analogs"
- Smythies, J.R. *et al.* (1965) "Structure-Activity Relationship Studies on the Effect of Mescaline on the Conditioned Avoidance Response in rats." in: D. Bente & P.B. Bradley (eds.) *Neuropsychopharmacology. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress, Birmingham.* Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Smythies, J.R. *et al.* (1966) *Psychopharmacologia* 9: 434-446. "Structure-Activity Relationship Studies on Mescaline II. Tolerance and Cross-tolerance Between Mescaline and its Analogs in the Rat."
- Smythies, J.R. *et al.* (1967) *Nature* 216: 196-197. "Alteration by Pretreatment with Iproniazid and an Inactive Mescaline Analogue of a Behavior Change induced by Mescaline."
- Smythies, J.R. *et al.* (1967) *Psychopharmacologia* 10: 379-387. "Structure-Activity Relationship Studies on Mescaline III. The Influence of the Methoxy groups. [Rat]."
- Smythies, J.R. *et al.* (1970) *Nature* 226: 644-645. "Behavioral effects of some derivatives of amphetamine and LSD and their significance." (J.R. Smythies, J. Beaton, F. Benington and R. D. Morin)
- Snow, Otto (1998) *Amphetamine Syntheses. Overview & reference guide for professionals.* (Psychoactive Synthesis Series Volume 1) Thoth Press; Spring Hill FL. ISBN #0-9663128-0-5.
- Snyckers, F.O. *et al.* (1971) *Journal of the Chemical Society D. Chemical Communications* 1467-1469. "The Structures of Partially Racemic Sceletium Alkaloid A₄ and Tortuosamine, Pyridine Alkaloids from *Sceletium tortuosum*." (F.O. Snyckers, F. Strelow & A. Wiechers)
- Snyder, Solomon & Carl R. Merrill (1965) *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 54: 258-266. "A relationship between the hallucinogenic activity of drugs and their electronic configuration"
- Soc. Anon. pour L'Ind. à Bâle (1930)b *Swiss Patent* 147,949 Jan. 8 1930. [CA (1932) 26: 2278] "3,4,5-Triethoxyphenethylamine"
- Soc. Anon. Pour L'Ind. Chim. a Bâle (1930)a *British Patent* 360,266, Jan. 8, 1930; [CA (1933) 27: 513.] [CA says patent was for 3,4,5-Triethoxyphenethylamine.]
- Soeda, M. (1969) *Journal of the Medical Society of Toho University* 16: 365-369. "Studies on the anti-tumor activity of Cape Aloe."
- Sogliani, G. & Sagripanti, P. (1957) *Neuropsychiatria* 13: 149 & 449. "La dietilamide dell'acido lisergico e la mescalina in psichiatria."
- Solomon, K. (in the literature) meant Salomon, K.
- Soskin, Samuel & Matthew Tabenhaus (1943) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 78: 49. "Sodium succinate as an antidote for barbiturate poisoning and in the control of the duration of barbiturate anesthesia. (Including its successful use in a case of barbiturate poisoning in a human.)"
- Soulaire, Jacques (1947) *Cactus et Medecine.* p. 121 E. Thiebaut: Paris. [from GRYM 1997]
- Sourkes, Theodore L. (1958) *Revue Canadienne de Biologie* 17 (3): 328-366. "Oxidative Pathways in the Metabolism of Biogenic Amines."
- Southon, Ian W. & John Buckingham (1989) *Dictionary of Alkaloids.* Chapman and Hall, London and New York. Two volumes. ISBN # 0-412-24910-3. (G.A. Cordell, J.E. Saxton, M. Shamma and G.F. Smith, ed. board)
- Späth, Ernst (1919) *Monatshefte fuer Chemie* 40: 129-154, "Über die Anhalonium-Alkaloide."
- Späth, Ernst (1921)a *Monatshefte fuer Chemie* 42: 97-115. "Über die Anhalonium-Alkaloide. II. Die Konstitution des Pellotins, des Anhalonidins, und des Anhalamins"
- Späth, Ernst (1921)b *Monatshefte fuer Chemie* 42: 263-266. "Über die Anhalonium-Alkaloide III. Konstitution des Anhalins" [Hordenine]
- Späth, Ernst (1922) *Monatshefte fuer Chemie* 43: 477-484. "Über die Anhaloniumalkaloide. V. Die Synthese des Anhalonidins und des Pellotins"
- Späth, Ernst & Friedrich Becke (1935)a *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft.* 68 (3): 501-505. "Über ein neues Kakteen-Alkaloid, das Anhalinin, und zur Konstitution des Anhalonins (XIII. Mitteil. über Kakteen Alkaloide.)" [0.096 grams of Anhalinine from 1330 grams of peyote.]
- Späth, Ernst & Friedrich Becke (1935)b *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft.* 68 (5): 944-945. "Über des Anhalidin (XIV. Mitteil. über Kakteen-Alkaloide.)" [Synthesis of Anhalidine; From peyote: Anhalamine 0.1%; Anhalinine 0.01%; Anhalidine 0.001%]
- Späth, Ernst & Friedrich Becke (1935)c *Monatshefte fuer Chemie* 66: 327-366. "Über die tiennung der Anhalonium basen (Kakteen alkaloide. XV.)"
- Späth, Ernst & Friedrich Boschan (1933) *Monatshefte fuer Chemie* 63: 141-153. "Über Kakteenalkaloide. X. Die Konstitution des Pellotins un des Anhalonidins"
- Späth, Ernst & Johann Bruck (1937) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 70 (12): 2446-2450. "Über ein neues alkaloid aus den Mezcal buttons. (XVIII Mitteil. über Kakteen-Alkaloide.)" [N-Methylmescaline.]
- Späth, Ernst & Johann Bruck (1938) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 71 (6): 1275-1276. "N-Acetyl mezcalin als Inhaltstoff der Mezcalin-Buttons (XIX. Mitteil. über Kakteen-Alkaloide.)"

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Späth, Ernst & Johann Bruck (1939) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 72 (2): 334-338. "Über das *O*-Methyl-*d*-anhalonidin (XX. Mitteil. über Kakteen-Alkaloide.)"
- Späth, Ernst & Hans Roder (1922) *Monatshefte fuer Chemie*. 43: 93-111. "Über die Anhalonium-Alkaloide. IV. Die Synthese des Anhalamins"
- Speck, Louise B. (1957) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 119: 78-84. "Toxicity and Effects of Increasing Doses of Mescaline."
- Spector, Elliot (1961) *Nature* 189 (4766): 751-752. "Identification of 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylacetic acid as the major metabolite of mescaline in the dog."
- Spegazzini (1905) *Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires* III 4: 480 [*Cereus thelegonoides*.] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Speir, W.W. et al. (1970) *Lloydia* 33 (1): 15-18. "Cactus alkaloids. VII. Isolation of hordenine and N-methyl-3,4-dimethoxy- β -phenethylamine from *Ariocarpus trigonus*" (W.W. Speir, V. Mihanian and J.L. McLaughlin)
- Spix & Martius (1831) *Reise in Brasilien* 3: 1075 (From Safford 1916)
- Stafford, Peter (1992) *Psychedelics Encyclopedia*. Third Edition. Ronin Publishing, Inc. [pp. 103-155 (Chapter Two): "Peyote, Mescaline & San Pedro." ISBN 0-914171-51-8. 420 pages.
- STAHL 1969 *Analyst* (in the literature) meant GENEST & HUGHES 1968 *Analyst*.
- ŠTARHA 1994 (in the literature) meant ŠTARHA et al. 1994 [ŠTARHA 1994 is ŠTARHA, Roman (1994) *Kaktusy* 30(4): 113. "Co je to Anhalonium lewinii."]
- Štarha, Roman & Jaroslav Kuchyòà (1996) *Acta Facultatis Rerum Naturalium Universtias Ostraviensis, Physica-Chemia* 156 (3-4): 67-70. "Analysis of Mexican Populations of Lophophora (Cactaceae)"
- Štarha, Roman (1995)a *Chemica [Acta Universitatis Palackianae Olomucensis Facultas Rerum Naturalium]* 34: 33-34. "Identification of Alkaloids of the Cactus Genus *Gymnocalycium*"
- Štarha, Roman (1995)b *Fitoterapia* 66 (4): 375. "Alkaloids of *Epithelantha micromeris*"
- Štarha, Roman (1996) *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 24 (1): 85-86. "Alkaloids from the Cactus Genus *Gymnocalycium*."
- Štarha, Roman (1997)a "Appendix IV. Chemický rozbor rodu Lophophora." pp. 85-90 in GRYM 1997.
- Štarha, Roman (1997)b *Kaktusy* 1: 11-13. "Psychoactive substances of plants of the genus *Sceletium*." (A simple review of some of the chemistry)
- Starha, Roman (n.d.) *Cactus alkaloid summary*. Undated (unpublished?) and privately distributed manuscript received from Dr. Starha in early 1999. [Previous versions also exist; received one around a year earlier via MSSmith]
- Štarha, Roman (nd) *Roman Štarha's cactus alkaloid list*. University of Ostrava, Czech Republic.
- Štarha, Roman et al. (1994) *Acta Facultatis Rerum Naturalium Universtias Ostraviensis, Physica-Chemia* 141 (2): 71-74. "Alkaloids of Three "Peyote" Cacti."
- Štarha, Roman et al. (1997) *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 25 (4): 363-364. "Alkaloids from the Genus *Gymnocalycium* (Cactaceae) – II" [Roman Štarha, Kamila Urbánková, and Jaroslav Kuchyna]
- Štarha, Roman et al. (1998) *Acta Facultatis Rerum Naturalium Universtias Ostraviensis, Physica-Chemia* 173 (6): 41-46. "Identifikace Alkaloidu V Rostlinách Rodu *Gymnocalycium* (Cactaceae) – III." [Roman Štarha, Adéla Chybidziurová & Zdenek Lacny]
- Štarha, Roman et al. (1999) *Biochemical Systematics & Ecology* 27: 839-841. "Alkaloids of the Genus *Turbinicarpus* (Cactaceae)" [Roman Štarha, Adéla Chybidziurová & Zdenek Lacny]
- Our thanks also go to Dr. Starha for graciously providing us with the papers we could not locate sources for in the US.
- Steenholt, Gunnar (1947) *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 14: 356-362. "On an Amine Oxidase in Rabbit's Liver."
- Steimetz, Paul (1990) *Pipe, Bible and Peyote. Among the Oglala Lakota*. University of Tennessee Press: Knoxville. ISBN 0-87-049-623-9. 250 pages.
- Steinberg, Neil (1994) *Rolling Stone* 5 May: 33-34. "The Law of Unintended Consequences: Mandatory minimum sentencing puts first-time offenders in jail for life and lets drug kingpins bargain for their freedom"
- Steinigen, Manfred (1972) *Deutsche Apotheker-Zeitung* 112 (2): 51-55. "Nachweis und quantitative Bestimmung von Lysergsäurediethylamid (LSD)."
- Stern, et al. (1961) *Archives Internationales de Pharmacodynamie et de Thérapie* 133: 58.
- Stevens, Jay (1987) *Storming Heaven: LSD and the American Dream*. Atlantic Monthly Press
- Stevenson, Ian (1957)a *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*. 125 (3): 438-442. "Comments on the Psychological Effects of Mescaline and Allied Drugs." (Part of "The Round Table: Annual Meeting of the American Psychiatric Association. Psychodynamic and Therapeutic Aspects of Mescaline and Lysergic Acid Diethylamide." Herman C.B. Denber and Max Rinkel, editors, comprising pp. 423-452.)
- Stevenson, Ian (1957)b *New Republic* 136 (1): 22. "From Mescaline to Eternity."
- Stevenson, Ian & Thomas W. Richards (1960) *Psychopharmacologia* 1: 241-250. "Prolonged Reactions to Mescaline. A Report of Two Cases."
- Stevenson, Ian & Andrew J. Sanchez (1957) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 114 (4): 328-332. "The Antidotal Action of Sodium Succinate in the Mescaline Psychosis."
- Stewart, Omer C. (1944) *Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.* 40 (3): App. 2. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism."
- Stewart, Omer C. (1956) *Colorado Quarterly* 5: 79-90. "Peyote and Colorado's Inquisition Law"
- Stewart, Omer C. (1980) *Plains Anthropologist* 25 (90): 297-309. "Peyotism and Mescalism."

SC3: References

- Stewart, Omer C. (1984) (1993) *Peyotism in the West: A Historical and Cultural Perspective*. [Anthropological Papers: No. 108] 168 pp. University of Utah Press. ISBN 0-87480-235-0
- Stewart, Omer C. (1987) *Peyote Religion*. [Civilization of the American Indian Series. Vol. 181] University of Oklahoma Press. ISBN 0-8061-2068-1 (hard)/ 0-8061-2457-1 (paper). 454 pages. Also (1993) University of Oklahoma Press. ISBN 0-8061-2457-1
- Steyn, D.G. (1929) *15th Annual Report Division of Veterinary Services* 15: 777-803. "Recent Investigations Into the Toxicity of Known and Unknown Plants of the Union of South Africa." (From WATT 1967)
- Steyn, D.G. (1933) *Onderstepoorte Journal of Veterinary Sciences and Animal Industry* 1: 173-182. "Recent Investigations Into the Toxicity of Known and Unknown Plants of the Union of South Africa." (From WATT 1967)
- Stockings, G.T. (1940) (in the literature) See as TAYLEUR-STOCKINGS 1940
- Stone-Miller, Rebecca (1995) *Art of the Andes: From Chavin to Inca*. Thames and Hudson: London.
- Straatman, Silke (1988) *Die Wollbilder der Huichol-Indianer*. Marburger Studien zur Völkerkunde Vol. 6: Marburg.
- Stuart, George E. (1992) *National Geographic* 182 (3): 120-136. "Mural Masterpieces of Ancient Cacaxtla." [Photographs by Enrico Ferorelli]
- Sturtevant, F.M. & Victor A. Drill (1956) *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine* 92 (2): 383-387. (entry 22485) "Effects of mescaline in laboratory animals and influence of ataraxics on mescaline-response."
- Sultan, F.W. (1891) *New York Medical Journal* 681.
- Sunshine, Irving (Ed.) (1981) *CRC Handbook of Spectrophotometric Data of Drugs*
- Supniewski, J.V. (1930)a *Polska Gazeta Lekarska* 9: 449-454, 737-740. "[Pharmacological properties of synthetic alkaloids of peyotl.]"
- Supniewski, J.V. (1930)b *Polska Gazeta Lekarska* 9: 287-293; (1931) 10: 961-964. "[Pharmacological properties of synthetic alkaloids of derived from mescaline.]"
- Svenson, A. Baerheim and R. Verpoorte (1983) *Chromatography of Alkaloids. Part A: thin-layer chromatography*. Journal of Chromatography Library-volume 23A. Elsevier, 1983. ISBN 0-444-42145-9 (VOL. 23A).
- Swonger, Alvin K. & Larry L. Constantine (1983) *Drugs and Therapy. A Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs*. Second Edition. Little, Brown & Co., ISBN 0-316-82551-4.
- Syal, Rajeev (1996) *Sunday Times* (London) 28 January. "Raves in the Caves: Stone Age Britons Took Drugs."
- Szara, S. (1957) "Comparison of the psychotic effect of tryptamine derivatives with the effects of mescaline and LSD in self experiments." pp. 460-463 in GARATTINI & GHETTI
- Szasz, Thomas (1985) *Ceremonial Chemistry: The Ritual Persecution of Drugs, Addicts and Pushers*. (revised edition) Learnig Publications. ISBN 1-55691-019-3.
- Szasz, Thomas (1992) *Our Right to Drugs. The Case for a Free Market*.
- Szuman, S. (1930) *Kwartalnik Psychol.* 1: 156-212. [Summary in German, pp. 214-220.] "Analiza formalina i psychologiczna widzen meskalinowych."
- Tarsitano, F. (1945) *Bolletino della Società italiana di biologia sperimentale* 20: 762-763. "La ricerca tossicologica della mescalina." [CA (1946) 40: 6664.] ["Toxicological studies on mescaline."]
- Tarsitano, F. (1947) *Folia Medica* 30: 340-344
- Tayleur-Stockings, G. (1940) *Journal of Mental Science* 86: 29-47. "A clinical study of the mescaline psychosis with special reference to the mechanism of the genesis of schizophrenia and other psychotic states."
- Taylor, Walter R. (1956) *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 27: 215-234. "Some Implications of the Carbon-14 dates from a cave in Coahuila, Mexico."
- Teirich, H. (1954) *Psyche (Stuttgart)* 7: 637-640. "Ueber eine Meskalinschädigung."
- Tello, Julio C. (1960) *Chavin. Cultura Matriz de la Civilización Andina. Primera Parte*. [Imprenta de la Universidad de San Marcos. Lima.]
- Thale, T. et al. (1950) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 106 (9): 686-691. "Hallucination and Imagery Induced by Mescaline." (Interesting in spite of the fact they used psychiatric patients as guinea pigs.) [Thomas Thale, Beverly Wescott Gabrio and Kurt Salomon]
- Thevet, André (1574) *Histoire du Mexique*
- Thompson, Charles Henry (1898) *Annual Report of the Missouri. Botanical. Gardens* 9: 127-135. "The species of cacti commonly cultivated under the generic name *Anhalonium*."
- Thuillier, J. (1956) *Comptes Rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses filiales* 150: 1150-1151. "Suppression par la chlorpromazine des contractions utérines provoquées par la mescaline."
- Tjio, J.H. et al. (1969) *Journal of the American Medical Association* 210: 849. "LSD and chromosomes: A controlled experiment." (Joe-Hin Tjio, Walter N. Pahnke & Albert A. Kurland) [Does not cause damage]
- Todd, James S. (1969) *Lloydia* 32 (3): 395-398 "Thin Layer Chromatographic analysis of Mexican populations of *Lophophora* (Cactaceae)."
- Tonge, Sally R. & B.E. Leonard (1969) *Life Sciences* 8, part 1 (15): 805-814. "The Effects of Some Hallucinogenic Drugs Upon the Metabolism of 5-Hydroxy-Tryptamine in the Brain."
- Toro, Alfonso (1930) *Proceedings of the Twenty-Third International Congress of Americanists (Held at New York, September 17-22, 1928)* 101-121. "Las plantas sagradas de los Aztecas y su influencia sobre el arte precortesiano."

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Torres, Constantino Manuel (1996) *Ann. Mus. civ. Roverto* 11 (1995): 291-326. "Archaeological Evidence for the Antiquity of Psychoactive Plant Use in the Central Andes."
- Torres, Donna & Manuel Torres (1995) "San Pedro in the Pressure Pot." pp. 283-284 in: RÄTSCH & BAKER (eds.) *Jahrbuch für Ethnomedizin und Bewußtseinsforschung*. Issue #4.
- Towle, Margaret Ashley (1961) *The Ethnobotany of Pre-Columbian Peru*. [Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology No. 30. Aldine Publications, Chicago.]
- Trebach, Arnold S. (1987) *The Great Drug War and Radical Proposals that Could Make America Safe Again*. Macmillan Co.: New York.
- Tsao, Makepeace U. (1951) *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 73: 5495-5496. "A new synthesis of Mescaline."
- Tsa Toke, Monroe (Huntinghorse) (1957) *Visions and Descriptions of the Peyote Ritual*. Grabhorn Press
- Turner, D.M. (1998) Comment made in correspondence during 1995 (Posthumously published: *Entheogen Review* 7 (1): 18.)
- Turner, William J. & Jack J. Heyman (1960) *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 25: 2250-2251. "The Presence of Mescaline in *Opuntia cylindrica*."
- Tursch, B. et al. (1965) *Tetrahedron Letter* 47: 4161-4166. "Structure de l'acide mesembryanthemoidigénique, triterpène nouveau des cactacées." (B. Tursch, J. Leclercq & G. Chiurdoglu)
- Ulett, George A. (1953) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 109 (10): 741-748. "Preliminary observations on convulsive and subconvulsive treatments induced by intermittent photic stimulation."
- Umberger, C.J. (1954) in T.A. Gonzales, M. Vance, M. Halpern & C.J. Umberger (eds.) *Legal Medicine, Pathology and Toxicology*. 2nd Edition. Appleton-Century-Crofts: New York.
- Underhill, Ruth (1952) *Proceedings of the XXXth International Congress of Americanists* 143-148. "Peyote."
- Underhill, Ruth (1957) *Ann. Am. Acad. Political and Social Sciences* 311: 127-136. "Religion Among American Indians."
- Unger, Sanford M. (1963) a *LSD, Mescaline, Psilocybin and Psychotherapy: An Annotated Chronology*. Washington, DC: National Institute of Mental Health
- Unger, Sanford M. (1963) b *Psychiatry. Journal for the Study of Interpersonal Processes*. 26 (2): 111-125. "Mescaline, LSD, Psilocybin and Personality Change: A Review."
- Unger, Sanford M. (1965) *LSD and Psychotherapy: A Bibliography of the English-Language Literature*. pp. 241-248 in *The Psychedelic Reader* (WEIL, G.M. et al. Editors).
- Urbina, Manuel (1900) *Anales del Museo Nacional de México* 7: 26-48. "El Peyote y el Ololiuhqui."
- Usdin, Earl & Daniel H. Efron (1979) *Psychotropic Drugs and Related Compounds. Second Edition*. Pergamon Press. 791 pp. ISBN# 0 08 025510 8.
- [First edition was published in 1972 by the US HEW]
- Uyeno, Edward T. (1966) *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*. 55 (2): 215-216. "Inhibition of Isolation-Induced Attack Behavior of Mice by Drugs." [Mescaline inhibited but less so than LSD]
- Valadez, Mariano & Valadez, Susana (1992) *Huichol Indian Sacred Rituals*. Dharma (Amber Lotus): Oakland. ISBN 0-945798-80-6. 111 pages.
- Valcárcel, Luis Eduardo (1938) *Cuadernos de Arte Antiguo del Perú*. Issue No. 6 [Lima. Imprenta del Museo Nacional].
- Van Den Berg, J.H (1951) *Folia Psychiat. (Amst.)* 54 (6): 385-406, "Ein Beitrag zur Psychopathologie des Meskalinrausches." Abstract: *Excerpta Medica*, Section VIII. (1952), Vol. 5, No. 8; entry #3306.
- van den Berg, Maria Elisabeth (1984) "Ver-o-Peso: The Ethnobotany of an Amazonian Market." Pages 140-149 in: Ghilleen T. Prance & Jacquelyn A. Kallunki (eds.) *Ethnobotany in the Neotropics. Proceedings in the Neotropics Symposium Society for Economic Botany*. 13-14 June, 1983. "The New York Botanical Garden, Bronx, New York.] [AKA *Advances in Economic Botany* 1: 140-149]
- Van der Walt, S.J. and Steyn, D.G. (1940) *Onderstepoorte Journal of Veterinary Sciences and Animal Industry* 15: 261-277. "Recent Investigations Into the Toxicity of Known and Unknown Plants of the Union of South Africa." (From WATT 1967)
- Van Praag, H.M. (1982) *Lancet* ii: 1259
- Van Vunakis, H. et al. (1969) *Biochemical Pharmacology* 18: 393-404. "Production and Specificity of Antibodies Directed Towards 3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine, 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine and 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylamphetamine." [Helen Van Vunakis, Hilda Bradvica, Phillipe Benda and Lawrence Levine.]
- Van Welsum, R.A. (1973) *Journal of Chromatography* 78: 237-240. "A simplified procedure for the identification of drugs from the illicit street market by thin-layer chromatography."
- Vanderveen, R.L. et al. (1974) *Phytochemistry* 13: 866. "N-Methyltyramine from *Opuntia clavata*"
- Vargas, Plutarco Naranjo (1959) *Revista. Confederacion Medica Panamericana* 6: 1-8 [CA (1959) 53: 19151^f §.] ["Comparative study of harmine, lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD-25) and mescaline."] (said by CA to include 33 references.)
- Vecsey, Christopher (ed.) (1991) *Handbook of American Indian Religious Freedom*. 176 pages ISBN 0-8245-1067-4.
- Verdeax, G (1950) [Cited by DENIKER 1957 but not listed among his references. Said to have shown that the alpha rhythm is blocked at the moment hallucinations begin.]
- Verpoorte, R. & A. Baerheim Svensen (1983) *Chromatography of Alkaloids. Part B. gas-liquid chromatography and high-performance liquid chromatography*. *Journal of Chromatography*

SC3: References

- Library- volume 23A. Elsevier, 1983. ISBN 0-444-42265-X (VOL. 23B).
- Vilcapoma, Graciela (2000) *Quepo* 14: 59- "Frutas Silvestres de la Cuenca del Rio Chillón (Cactáceas)."
- Vinson, J.A. & J.E. Hooyman (1975) *Journal of Chromatography* 105 (2): 415-417. "A universal thin-layer chromatographic visualization reagent for drugs."
- Vistoli, G. (1955) *Bollettino Chimico Farmaceutico* 94: 133-?. "Application of a color reaction to the photometric determination of sympathomimetic amines of pharmaceutical importance."
- Vogt, M. (1935) *Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie* 178: 560-576. "Die Verteilung von Arneneitstoffen auf verschiedene Regionen des Zentralnervensystems, Zugleich ein Betrag Zu Ihrer quantitativen Mikrobestimmung im Gewerbe Chinin und Mezkalin."
- Von Reis Altschul, Siri (1973) *Drugs and Foods from Little-Known Plants. Notes in Harvard University Herbaria.* Harvard University Press. (Second printing in 1975.) ISBN 0-674-21676-8.
- Von Studnitz (1968) *Scand. J. Clin. Lab. Invest.* 21: 333 [CA 70: 1799] "Urinary excretion of methoxy catechol amines in neuroblastoma." (from CROSBY & McLAUGHLIN 1973)
- Voss, A. (1872) *Vilmorin's Illustrierte Blumengärtnerei* 368 (A. Siebert, ed.) "Genus 427. *Ariocarpus* Scheidw. *Aloecactus*." [from GRYM 1997 & ANDERSON 1980]
- Waeber, A. (1912) *St. Petersburg Medizinische Zeitschrift* 37: 17-20. "Zur Wirkung von Anhalonium lewinii."
- Wagner, Günter (1932) *Baessler-Archiv* 15: 59-144. "Entwicklung und Verbreitung des Peyote-Kultes."
- Wagner, H. & J. Grevel (1982)a *Planta Medica* 44: 36-40. "Neue herzwirksame Drogen II, Nachweis und Isolierung herzwirksamer Amine durch Ionenpaar-HPLC" [New Cardioactive Drugs II, Detection and Isolation of Cardiotonic Amines with Ionpair-HPLC] (*Selenicereus grandiflorus*)
- Wagner, Hildebert (1969) *Rauschgift-Drogen.* [pp 85-91] Springer-Verlag: Berlin-Heidelberg-NewYork.
- Walewski, Count Stefan Colonna (1955) *Secrets of Caucasian Yoga.* Falcon Press.
- Walker, A.R. (1953) *Bull. Inst. Étud. Centrafr.* (N.S.) 5: 1940 / 6: 275-329. "Usages Pharmaceutiques des Plantes Spontanées du Gabon." (From WATT 1967)
- Wallace, Anthony F.C. (1956) *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 12 (1): 1-?. "New religions among the Delaware Indians, 1600-1900."
- Wallace, Anthony F.C. (1959) *A.M.A. Archives of General Psychiatry* 1 (July): 58-69. "Cultural Determinants of Response to Hallucinatory Experience."
- Wallraff, Günter (1968) *Meskalin – ein Selbstversuch.* Verlag Peter-Paul Zahl: Berlin.
- Walter, William Gray (1946) *Nature* 158: 540. "Analysis of the Electrical Response of the Human Cortex to Photic Stimulation."
- Walter, William Gray (1953) *The Living Brain.* Duckworth, 1953. [Also W.W. Norton, NewYork 1953.]
- Walter, V.J. & Walter, W.Grey (1949) *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 1 (1): 57-86. "The central effects of rhythmic sensory stimulation."
- Walters, G.C. & P.D. Cooper (1968) *Nature* 218: 298-300. "Alicyclic Analogue of Mescaline."
- Wanag, Gustav & Anna Dombrowski (1942) *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft* 75: 82-86. "Verwendung von 2-Nitro-indandion-(1,3) für die Isolierung und Identifizierung organischer Basen. II. Mitteilung."
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1961) *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University.* 19 (7): 137-162. "The Hallucinogenic Fungi of Mexico: An Inquiry Into the Origins of the Religious Idea Among Primitive Peoples."
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1961) *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University.* 19 (7): 137-162, "The Hallucinogenic Fungi of Mexico: An Inquiry Into the Origins of the Religious Idea Among Primitive Peoples."
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1968) *SOMA: Divine Mushroom of Immortality.* Mouton & Co.
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1970)a *Bulletin on Narcotics* 22 (3): 25-30. "Soma of the Aryans: An ancient hallucinogen?"
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1970)b *Indo-Iranian Journal* 12 (4): 286-298. "Soma: Comments inspired by Professor Kuiper's review."
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1971) *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 91 (2): 169-187. "The Soma of the Rig Veda: What was it?"
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1972) *Soma and the Fly-Agaric: Mr. Wasson's Rejoinder to Professor Brough.* Botanical Museum of Harvard University.
- Wasson, R. Gordon (1978) *Botanical Museum Leaflets. Harvard University.* 26 (6): 211-223. "Soma brought up-to-date."
- Wasson, R.G. et al. (1978) *The Road To Eleusis: Unveiling the Secret of the Mysteries.* [R. Gordon Wasson, Albert Hofmann & Carl A.P. Ruck] Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich. [See also as (1995) *El Camino a Eleusis.* Fondo de Cultura Económica. 235 pp. ISBN 968-16-0655-8.]
- Wasson, R. Gordon et al. (1986) *Persephone's Quest. Entheogens and the Origins of Religion.* Yale University Press. ISBN 0-300-05266-9. 257 pages. [R. Gordon Wasson, Stella Kramrisch, Jonathan Ott & Carl A.P. Ruck] [See also as (1996) *La Búsqueda de Perséfone.* Fondo de Cultura Económica. 339 pp. ISBN 968-16-3695-3.]
- Waterhouse, G. (1932) *Simon van der Stel's Journal of his Expedition to Namaqualand 1685-6.* Longmans, Green & Co.: London.
- Watermulder, G.A. (1914) *Report of the Thirty-Second Annual Lake Mohonk Conference on the Indian and Other Dependent Peoples* 68-76. "Mescal"

Sacred Cacti 3rd Edition (2003)

- Watt, John Mitchell (1967) *Lloydia* 30 (1): 1-22.
"African Plants Potentially Useful in Mental Health."
- Watt, John Mitchell & Maria Gerdina Breyer-Brandwijk (1962) *The Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Southern and Eastern Africa*. Second Edition. E. & S. Livingstone, Ltd. 1457 pp.
- Weber (1902) *Monatsschr. Kakteenk.* 12: 21 [*Cereus bolivianus*] [From BRITTON & ROSE]
- Weil, Andrew & Winifred Rosen (1983) *Chocolate to Morphine. Understanding Mind-Active Drugs*. Houghton Mifflin Co, ISBN 0-395-33108-0/ 0-395-33190-0 (pbk.)
- Weir Mitchell, S. (1896) *British Medical Journal* 2: 1625-1629. "Notes upon the Effects of *Anhelonium* [sic] *Lewinii* (The Mescal Button)."
- Wellman, Klaus F. (1978)a *Journal of the American Medical Association* 239 (15): 1524-1527. "North American Indian Rock Art and Hallucinogenic Drugs."
- Wellman, Klaus F. (1978)b *A Survey of North American Indian Rock Art*. Akademisch-Druck und Verlagsanstalt: Austria
- Weltman [sp?] and associates (1968) *Journal of Experimental Medicine and Surgery* 26: 187. [from ABOUL-ENEIN (1973)]
- Weniger, Del (1984) *Cacti of Texas and Neighboring States*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Werdermann, George 1931 pages 73, 101 in BACKEBERG *Neue Kakteen*
- Werdermann, George (1934) *Kakteenkunde*, 9: 176. [as *Thelocactus lophophoroides*]
- Werfel, Franz (1976) *Star of the Unborn*. Bantam: NY. 627 pages. [First published in 1946 by Viking: NY. 645 pp.]
- Wertham, Frederick & Manfred Beuler (1932) *Archives of Neurology and Psychiatry*. vol. 28: "Inconstancy of the Formal Structure of the Personality: Experimental Study of the Influence of Mescaline on the Rorschach Test."
- Wertham, Frederick (1952)a *Atlantic Monthly* 189 (March): 52-55. "A study of pain." [mescaline and pain]
- Wertham, Frederick (1952)b "A psychosomatic study of myself." pp. 102-118 in Max Pinner & Benjamin F. Miller (eds.) *When Doctors Are Patients*. New York: Norton. [mescaline and pain]
- West, Leslie G. & Jerry L. McLaughlin (1973) *Lloydia* 36 (3): 346-348. "Cactus Alkaloids. XVIII. Phenolic β -Phenethylamines from *Mammillaria elongata*."
- West, Leslie G. & Jerry L. McLaughlin (1977) *Lloydia* 40 (5): 499-504. "Triterpenes from the Button Cactus, *Epithelantha micromeris*"
- Westlund, Derek in Adam Gottlieb (1997) *Peyote and Other Psychoactive Cacti*
- Wheatley, M.D. & Schueler, F.W. (1950) *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 2: 226. "A synergism between mescaline and rhythmic stimulation by light." [Abstract of paper presented at the meeting of the Southern Electroencephalographic Society, Nov. 30, 1949, New Orleans, Louisiana.] [Showed low doses of mescaline, too low to produce visual effects were "adequate for the production of striking visual effects when these subjects were placed, with eyes closed, in front of a flashing light of frequency approximating that of the normal alpha rhythm."]
- Wheaton, T.A. & Ivan Stewart (1970) *Lloydia* 32 (2): 244-254. "The Distribution of Tyramine, N-Methyltyramine, Hordenine, Octopamine, and Synephrine in Higher Plants." Page 247
- White, A. et al. (1941) *The Succulent Euphorbiae (Southern Africa)* Abbey Garden Press: Pasadena, CA. [A. White, R.A. Dyer & B.L. Sloan] [From HARGREAVES 1998]
- Whitley, David S. (1994)a *World Archaeology* 25 (3): pp?? "By the Hunter, for the Gatherer: Art, Social Relations and Subsistence Change in the Prehistoric Basin."
- Whitley, David S. (1994)b "Shamanism, Natural Modeling and the Rock Art of Far Western North American Hunter-Gatherers." in: *Shamanism and Rock Art in North America*. Rock Art Foundation, Special Publication 1: San Antonio Texas.
- Wiedman, Dennis & Green, Candace (1985) *American Indian Art Magazine* 13 (4): 32-41. "Early Kiowa Peyote Ritual and Symbolism: The 1891 Drawing Books of Silverhorn (Huangooh)."
- Wiedman, Dennis (1985) *American Indian Art Magazine* 10 (3): 38-45. "Staff, Fan, Rattle and Drum: Spiritual and Artistic Expressions of Oklahoma Peyotists."
- Wikler, Abraham (1952) *American Journal of Psychiatry* 108 (8): 590-599. "Mechanisms of action of drugs which modify personality functions."
- Wikler, Abraham (1954) *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 120 (3-4): 157-175. "Clinical and electroencephalographic studies on the effects of Mescaline, N-allylnormorphine and morphine in man."
- Wikler, Abraham (1957) *The Relation of Psychiatry to Pharmacology*. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins. [Summary of psychiatric and pharmacological work on mescaline.]
- Wilcox, R.W. (1898) *New York Lancet*, p. 81. "Pellotine."
- Wild, H. (1953) *A Southern Rhodesian Botanical Dictionary of Native and English Plant Names*. Salisbury, Rhodesia. (From WATT 1967)
- WILLAMAN 1961 (in the literature) meant WILLAMAN & SCHUBERT 1961
- Willaman, J.J. & Bernice G. Schubert (1961) *Alkaloid-bearing plants and their contained alkaloids*. USDA Technical Bulletin No. 1234. Agric. Res. Service, USDA, US Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1961.
- William (1967) (in the literature) meant GEBER, William F. (1967)
- Winkelman, Michael & Dobkin de Rios, Marlene (1989) *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs* 21 (1): 51-59. "Psychoactive Properties of !Kung Bushmen Medicine Plants."
- Winters, J.C. (1971) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 178: 625-630. "Tolerance to a behavioral effect of lysergic acid diethylamide and

SC3: References

- cross-tolerance to mescaline in the rat: absence of a metabolic component.”
- Witkiewicz, S.L. (1932) *Nikotyna-alcohol-kokaina-peyotl-eter*. Warsaw.
- Witt & Weber (1956) *Monatschrift fuer Psychiatrie und Neurologie* 132: 193
- Witt, P.N. (1951) *Experientia* 7: 310-311. “d-Lysergsäure-diäthylamid (LSD 25) im Spinnentest.” [Also discusses mescaline.]
- Witt, Peter N. (1956) *Arzneimittel-Forschung* 6 (10): 628-635. “Der Netzbau der Spinne als Test zur Prüfung zentralnervös angreifender Substanzen.”
- Wolbach, A.B. *et al.* (1962)a *Psychopharmacologia* 3 (1): 1-14. “Cross-tolerance between mescaline and LSD-25, with a comparison of the mescaline and LSD reactions.” [A.B. Wolbach Jr., Harris Isbell and E.J. Miner]
- Wolbach, A.B. *et al.* (1962)b *Psychopharmacologia* 3 (3): 219-223. “Comparison of Psilocin with Psilocybin, Mescaline and LSD-25.” [A.B. Wolbach Jr., E.J. Miner and Harris Isbell]
- Wohlpert, A. & T.J. Mabry (1968) *Taxon* 17: 148-152. “The Distribution and Phylogenetic Significance of the Betalains With Respect to the Centrospermae.”
- Wolf, R. (1952) *Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift* 77 (6): 168-170. “Das Raum- und Zeiterleben unter abnormaler Bedingungen, besonders im Meskalinrausch.” [also see Abstract: *Excerpta Medica*, Section VIII. (1952), Vol. 5, No. 8; entry #3307.
- Wood, Richard: Wooden Penny Trading Post; 409-297-8953, FAX 409-265-6813. [Literature obtained at the Intertribal Pow-wow.]
- Woods, L.A. *et al.* (1951) *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.* 101: 205. (in the literature) meant COCHIN *et al.* 1951
- Woods, L.A. *et al.* (1951) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 101 (2): 188-199. “Estimation of amines in biological materials with critical data for cocaine and mescaline.”
- Woodward, Hope Draper (1991) M.A. Thesis University of Texas at Austin. *Ashaninca Shamanic Healing Ritual and Song*.
- Woolley, D.W. & E. Shaw (1954) *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (Washington, DC)* 40: 228-231. “A biochemical and pharmacological suggestion about certain mental disorders.”
- Wright, Jon (1994) *Peyote in Sanskrit*. Naked Bums. 98 pages. 0-9643358-0-8 [??? No idea.]
- Wyler (1979) *Helv. Chim. Acta.* 62 (140) : 1330
- Wysong, E. *et al.* (1994) *Social Problems* 41 (3): 448-472. “Truth and DARE: Tracking Drug Education to Graduation and as Symbolic Politics.” [Earl Wysong, Richard Aniskiewicz & David Wright]
- Yácovleff, Eugenio & Fortunato L. Herrera (1934) *Revista del Museo Nacional. Lima* 3 (3): 243-322. “El Mundo Vegetal de Los Antiguos Peruanos.” [References are in YÁCOVLEFF & HERRERA 1935]
- Yácovleff, Eugenio & Fortunato L. Herrera (1935) *Revista del Museo Nacional. Lima* 4 (1): 31-102. “El Mundo Vegetal de Los Antiguos Peruanos.”
- Zachar, M. *et al.* (1996) *Rod Turbinicarpus* (M. Zachar, R. Staník, A. Lux & I. Dráb)
- Zeller, E. Albert (1963) *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 107 (3): 811-821. “A New Approach to the Analysis of the Interaction Between Monoamine Oxidase and its Substrates and Inhibitors.”
- Zeller, E.A. *et al.* (1958) *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics.* 124 (1): 282-289. “Degradation of Mescaline By Amine Oxidases.” [E. Albert Zeller, James Barsky, Elaine R. Berman, Marshall S. Cherkas and James R. Fouts.]
- Zingg, R.M. (1938) *The Huicholes: Primitive Artists*. Stechter Publ.: NY.
- Zingg, R.M. (1982) *Los huicholes: (2 volumes)* INI: Mexico.
- Zucker, K. (1928) *Archiv für Psychiatrie* 83: 706-754. “Experimente über Sinnestäuschungen.”
- Zucker, K. (1930) *Zentralblatt für die gesamte Neurologie und Psychiatrie* 56: 447-448. “Ueber die Zunahme spontaner Halluzinationen nach Meskalin.”
- Zwicky, E. (1914) “Über Channa, ein Genussmittel der Hottentotten (*Mesembrianthemum expansum* L. und *tortuosum* L.)” Ph.D. Dissertation, Zurich. [Wurder eins Doktors der Naturwissenschaften. Eidgenossichen Technischen Hochschule in Zurich] [also variously cited as “*Thesis Conf. Tech., High School, Zurich.*” or “*Ph.D. Dissertation, Zurich*”]

(Footnotes)

¹

kaktusu

has o-shaped diacritic mark above second “u”

²

nekterých

has v-shaped diacritic mark above second “e”;

strukturne

has v-shaped diacritic mark above “e”;

alkaloidu

has o-shaped diacritic mark above “u”.